

General Population Census VIII, Homes IV and Housing VI - IPUMS Subset

National Institute of Statistics, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

URY_2011_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

General Population Census VIII, Homes IV and Housing VI - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Uruguay 2011 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Uruguay	URY

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons and households

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: no
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: no

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Any room or set of rooms and their components that occupy a building or a structurally separate section of the building that, due to construction or modification, is intended for human habitation and is not being used for any other purpose at the time of enumeration. Any fixed or mobile structure where a person or group of people habitually reside is also considered a dwelling.
- Households: A person or group of people, related or not, that share a common food budget. A household can also be constituted by a single person.
- Group quarters: Accommodation for a group of people generally not connected by kinship ties who share housing for reasons of work, healthcare, studies, military activities, religion, discipline, etc. If within a collective dwelling there are separate rooms where staff live with their families, forming a private household, you must enumerate this household using a new private household questionnaire.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Uruguay 2011

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Department

UNIVERSE

Resident population in private and communal housing

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Institute of Statistics	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Institute of Statistics

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 328425.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th household with a random start, drawn by the Minnesota Population Center

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2011-09-01	2011-12-31

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2011-09-01	2011-09-01

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: September 1, 2011

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Single record with questionnaires of housing, home, and population. In special communal dwellings (nursing homes, psychiatric hospitals, detention facility, foster homes) the brief questionnaire was applied (sex, age, highest completed level of education and number of live births).

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
National Institute of Statistics

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher,

an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Uruguay, National Institute of Statistics. General Population Census VIII, Homes IV and Housing VI

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:
 IPUMS International
 Minnesota Population Center
 University of Minnesota
 50 Willey Hall
 225 19th Avenue South
 Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Institute of Statistics

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2011, National Institute of Statistics and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_URY_2011_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay,

Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	118	
URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	328425	

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 118

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_UY	GEO1_UY	Uruguay, Department 1963 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_UY2011	GEO1_UY2011	Uruguay, Department 2011 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_UY	GEO2_UY	Uruguay, Sections 1963 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_UY2011	GEO2_UY2011	Uruguay, Sections 2011 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
LANDOWN	LANDOWN	Land ownership	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
FUELHEAT	FUELHEAT	Fuel for heating	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
CELL	CELL	Cellular phone availability	
INTERNET	INTERNET	Internet access	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
HOTWATER	HOTWATER	Hot water heater	
COMPUTER	COMPUTER	Computer	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
UY2011A_DWNUM	UY2011A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
UY2011A_HHNUM	UY2011A_HHNUM	Household number (within dwelling)	
UY2011A_HHN	UY2011A_HHN	Number of households in dwelling	
UY2011A_PERND	UY2011A_PERND	Number of persons in dwelling	
UY2011A_PERN	UY2011A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
UY2011A_FBIG	UY2011A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
UY2011A_FBIG_ND	UY2011A_FBIG_ND	Number of persons in large dwelling before it was split	
UY2011A_FBIG_NH	UY2011A_FBIG_NH	Number of persons in large household before it was split	
UY2011A_DWNMBR	UY2011A_DWNMBR	Dwelling number	Rural areas Route or path ____ Order number of the dwelling _ _ _ _
UY2011A_HHNMBR	UY2011A_HHNMBR	Household number	Household No. (HogId) ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_DWTYPE	UY2011A_DWTYPE	Type of dwelling	<p>1. Indicate the type of dwelling (VivVO01) (Don't read. Mark only one option)</p> <p>Private Housing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 House</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Multi-level apartment building with elevator</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Multi-level apartment building without elevator</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 One-level apartment building</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Apartment or room in a building or collective dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Premise not intended for habitation</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Mobile dwelling (tent, rolling house, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other private dwelling</p> <p>Collective Housing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Hotel, pension, or other house of lodging</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Hospital, sanatorium (with boarding)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Residence for the elderly</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Student residence</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Workers house</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 Religious boarding</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 Detention center</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 16 Foster home or similar</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 17 Military or police barracks</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 18 Other collective dwelling</p>
UY2011A_OCCUP	UY2011A_OCCUP	Occupancy	<p>2. Indicate if the dwelling is: (VivVO03) (Don't read)</p> <p>Occupied</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Occupied with residents present</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Occupied with residents absent</p> <p>Unoccupied</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Of temporary use</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 For rent or sale</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Under construction or repair</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Ruined, destroyed, or uninhabitable</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Vacant</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Unknown</p>
UY2011A_NONCOLL	UY2011A_NONCOLL	Usual residents that do not belong to the collective household	<p>(If it is a collective dwelling and is in occupied condition) [Question 3 is only asked if the dwelling is collective and is occupied.]</p> <p>3. Do people who do not belong to the collective household live here on a regular basis? (VivVO04) (For example: the owner or family care-taker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_WALLS	UY2011A_WALLS	Wall material	<p>Data of Private Occupied Dwellings (Only for the first household or single household)</p> <p>4. What is the predominant material of the exterior walls of the dwelling? (VivDV01))</p> <p>(Read the question and select the appropriate option according to the response)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Masonry: bricks, slabs (ticholos), stones, or blocks with finishing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Masonry: bricks, slabs (ticholos), stones, or blocks without finishing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Lightweight materials (wood or sheets/plates) with finishing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Lightweight materials (wood or sheets/plates) without finishing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Clay (sod, adobe, or fajina -- a wood frame with soil stabilized with straw and other components)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Waste materials</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other</p>
UY2011A_ROOF	UY2011A_ROOF	Roof material	<p>Data of Private Occupied Dwellings (Only for the first household or single household)</p> <p>5. Which is the predominate material of the roof of the dwelling? (VivDV01)</p> <p>(Read the question and select the appropriate option according to the response)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Pressed concrete or slabs with or without tiles</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Lightweight with ceiling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Lightweight without ceiling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Quincha (a mud and cane mixture, anti-seismic building material)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Waste materials</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other</p>
UY2011A_FLOORS	UY2011A_FLOORS	Floor material	<p>Data of Private Occupied Dwellings (Only for the first household or single household)</p> <p>6. Which is the predominate material of the floors of the dwelling? (VivDV03)</p> <p>(Read the question and select the appropriate option according to the response)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Ceramic, tile, stone, wood, carpet, linoleum, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Sand and Portland cement</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Only subfloor without floor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Ground without floor or subfloor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_WATSRC	UY2011A_WATSRC	Source of water	Data of Private Occupied Dwellings (Only for the first household or single household) 7. What is the origin of the drinking and cooking water? (VivDV05) (Read the question and select the appropriate option according to the response) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 OSE or general network <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Deep protected well <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Deep unprotected well <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cistern <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Pipes <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Stream, river <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other
UY2011A_WATSUP	UY2011A_WATSUP	Water supply	Data of Private Occupied Dwellings (Only for the first household or single household) 8. How does the water arrive at the dwelling? (VivDV06) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Via piping within the dwelling Via piping outside the dwelling: <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Less than 100 m away <input type="checkbox"/> 3 More than 100 m away <input type="checkbox"/> 4 By other means
UY2011A_ELECTRC	UY2011A_ELECTRC	Electricity source	Data of Private Occupied Dwellings (Only for the first household or single household) 9. Which is the main means of electrical lighting of this dwelling? (VivDV07) (Read the question and select the appropriate option according to the response) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 UTE or general network <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Battery powered wind charger <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Battery powered solar charger <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Personal power generator <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other electric source <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Does not have
UY2011A_MULTHH	UY2011A_MULTHH	Number of households in the dwelling	Data of Private Occupied Dwellings (Only for the first household or single household) 10. Do all the people that regularly reside in this dwelling share the same common food source? (VivHV01) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (single household) (skip to Q. 11) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (more than one household) Note how many household s (VivHV01_1) _ _
UY2011A_NHHSHARE	UY2011A_NHHSHARE	Number of households that share the dwelling	Data of Private Occupied Dwellings (Only for the first household or single household) 10. Do all the people that regularly reside in this dwelling share the same common food source? (VivHV01) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (single household) (skip to Q. 11) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (more than one household) Note how many household s (VivHV01_1) _ _
UY2011A_DWCAT	UY2011A_DWCAT	Dwelling category	
UY2011A_RESIDENT	UY2011A_RESIDENT	Absent resident	

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_OWNER	UY2011A_OWNER	Tenure status	1. With respect to this dwelling, this dwelling is . . . ? (HogTe01) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owned (go to q 2) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Part of a housing cooperative (go to q 4) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Rented (go to q 4) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Used or occupied (go to q 3)
UY2011A_OTYPE	UY2011A_OTYPE	Homeowner type	2. Does the homeowner own . . . ? (HogTe02) (For homeowners) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 The dwelling and the terrain, and is paying for it <input type="checkbox"/> 2 The dwelling and the terrain, and are already paid for <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Only the dwelling, and is paying for it <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Only the dwelling, and it is already paid for
UY2011A_USETYPE	UY2011A_USETYPE	User or occupant type	3. Is the user or occupant staying . . . ? (HogTe03) (For users or occupants) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Because of a dependent (work) relation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Free, granted by the BPS <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Free (borrowed/lent) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Without permission from the homeowner
UY2011A_ROOMS	UY2011A_ROOMS	Total rooms	Rooms Utilized 4. What is the total number of rooms utilized by this household, without considering bathrooms and kitchens? Total rooms (HogHD00) _ _
UY2011A_BEDROOMS	UY2011A_BEDROOMS	Bedrooms	Rooms Utilized 5. How many rooms are utilized by this household for sleeping? Rooms used for sleeping (HogHD01) _ _
UY2011A_BATHDW	UY2011A_BATHDW	Bathroom in the dwelling	Sanitary Service 6. Does this household have a bathroom in the dwelling? (HogSH01) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, with water tank <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, without water tank <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No (go to q. 9)
UY2011A_SHARBATH	UY2011A_SHARBATH	Shared use of bathroom	Sanitary Service 7. Is this bathroom. . . ? (HogSH02) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Of exclusive use of the household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shared with other households
UY2011A_SEWER	UY2011A_SEWER	Sewage disposal	Sanitary Service 8. Removal of waste occurs via. . . (HogSH03) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 General tubing <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Septic tank, cesspit <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Piping towards gutter/stream <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other (surface, hole in ground)
UY2011A_KITCHEN	UY2011A_KITCHEN	Place for cooking	Cooking Service 9. Is this household provided with some place appropriate for cooking, with sink and faucet? (HogSC01) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, private to this household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, shared with other households <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_FUELCK	UY2011A_FUELCK	Cooking fuel	<p>Cooking Service</p> <p>10. Which is the principal means of energy used by this household for cooking? (HogSC02)</p> <p>(Read the question and select the appropriate option according to the response)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Piped gas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Super-gas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Kerosene</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Firewood or charcoal</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 None, no kitchen</p>
UY2011A_FUELHT	UY2011A_FUELHT	Heating fuel	<p>Heating</p> <p>11. Which is the principal means of energy used by this household for heating the surroundings? (HogCa01)</p> <p>(Read the question and select the appropriate option according to the response)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Firewood</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Piped gas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Super-gas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Kerosene</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Gas oil</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Fuel oil</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 None</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_BOILERHT	UY2011A_BOILERHT	Water heater or boiler	<p>Comfort and Household Equipment 12. Does this household have . . . ? Water heater or boiler (HogCE01) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Instant water heater (HogCE02) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Dryer (HogCE04) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Radio (HogCE05) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Color TV, how many? (HogCE06) _____</p> <p>Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Cell Phone (HogCE08) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09) _____</p> <p>PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10) _____</p> <p>Internet access (HogCE11) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12) _____</p> <p>Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13) _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_WATHTR	UY2011A_WATHTR	Instant water heater	<p>Comfort and Household Equipment</p> <p>12. Does this household have . . . ?</p> <p>Water heater or boiler (HogCE01)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Instant water heater (HogCE02)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Dryer (HogCE04)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Radio (HogCE05)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Color TV, how many? (HogCE06) _____</p> <p>Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Cell Phone (HogCE08)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09) _____</p> <p>PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10) _____</p> <p>Internet access (HogCE11)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12) _____</p> <p>Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13) _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_REFRIDG	UY2011A_REFRIDG	Refrigerator or freezer	<p>Comfort and Household Equipment</p> <p>12. Does this household have . . . ?</p> <p>Water heater or boiler (HogCE01)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Instant water heater (HogCE02)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Dryer (HogCE04)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Radio (HogCE05)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Color TV, how many? (HogCE06) _____</p> <p>Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Cell Phone (HogCE08)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09) _____</p> <p>PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10) _____</p> <p>Internet access (HogCE11)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12) _____</p> <p>Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13) _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_DRYER	UY2011A_DRYER	Clothes dryer machine	<p>Comfort and Household Equipment</p> <p>12. Does this household have . . . ?</p> <p>Water heater or boiler (HogCE01)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Instant water heater (HogCE02)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Dryer (HogCE04)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Radio (HogCE05)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Color TV, how many? (HogCE06) _____</p> <p>Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Cell Phone (HogCE08)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09) _____</p> <p>PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10) _____</p> <p>Internet access (HogCE11)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12) _____</p> <p>Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13) _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_RADIO	UY2011A_RADIO	Radio	<p>Comfort and Household Equipment 12. Does this household have . . . ? Water heater or boiler (HogCE01) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Instant water heater (HogCE02) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Dryer (HogCE04) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Radio (HogCE05) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Color TV, how many? (HogCE06) _____</p> <p>Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Cell Phone (HogCE08) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09) _____</p> <p>PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10) _____</p> <p>Internet access (HogCE11) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12) _____</p> <p>Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13) _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_COLORTV	UY2011A_COLORTV	Color TV	<p>Comfort and Household Equipment 12. Does this household have . . . ? Water heater or boiler (HogCE01) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Instant water heater (HogCE02) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Dryer (HogCE04) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Radio (HogCE05) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Color TV, how many? (HogCE06) _____</p> <p>Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Cell Phone (HogCE08) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09) _____</p> <p>PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10) _____</p> <p>Internet access (HogCE11) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12) _____</p> <p>Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13) _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_PHONE	UY2011A_PHONE	Landline	<p>Comfort and Household Equipment 12. Does this household have . . . ? Water heater or boiler (HogCE01) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Instant water heater (HogCE02) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Dryer (HogCE04) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Radio (HogCE05) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Color TV, how many? (HogCE06) _____</p> <p>Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Cell Phone (HogCE08) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09) _____</p> <p>PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10) _____</p> <p>Internet access (HogCE11) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12) _____</p> <p>Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13) _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_CELLPH	UY2011A_CELLPH	Cell phone	<p>Comfort and Household Equipment 12. Does this household have . . . ? Water heater or boiler (HogCE01) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Instant water heater (HogCE02) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Dryer (HogCE04) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Radio (HogCE05) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Color TV, how many? (HogCE06) _____</p> <p>Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Cell Phone (HogCE08) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09) _____</p> <p>PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10) _____</p> <p>Internet access (HogCE11) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12) _____</p> <p>Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13) _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_XOCEIBAL	UY2011A_XOCEIBAL	Computer (XO) from Ceibal plan	<p>Comfort and Household Equipment 12. Does this household have . . . ? Water heater or boiler (HogCE01) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Instant water heater (HogCE02) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Dryer (HogCE04) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Radio (HogCE05) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Color TV, how many? (HogCE06) _____</p> <p>Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Cell Phone (HogCE08) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09) _____</p> <p>PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10) _____</p> <p>Internet access (HogCE11) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12) _____</p> <p>Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13) _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_PC	UY2011A_PC	PC or laptop	<p>Comfort and Household Equipment 12. Does this household have . . . ? Water heater or boiler (HogCE01) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Instant water heater (HogCE02) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Dryer (HogCE04) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Radio (HogCE05) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Color TV, how many? (HogCE06) _____</p> <p>Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Cell Phone (HogCE08) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09) _____</p> <p>PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10) _____</p> <p>Internet access (HogCE11) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12) _____</p> <p>Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13) _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_INTERNET	UY2011A_INTERNET	Internet access	<p>Comfort and Household Equipment</p> <p>12. Does this household have . . . ?</p> <p>Water heater or boiler (HogCE01)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Instant water heater (HogCE02)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Dryer (HogCE04)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Radio (HogCE05)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Color TV, how many? (HogCE06) _____</p> <p>Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Cell Phone (HogCE08)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09) _____</p> <p>PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10) _____</p> <p>Internet access (HogCE11)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12) _____</p> <p>Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13) _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_MOTORC	UY2011A_MOTORC	Mopeds or motorcycles	<p>Comfort and Household Equipment</p> <p>12. Does this household have . . . ?</p> <p>Water heater or boiler (HogCE01)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Instant water heater (HogCE02)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Dryer (HogCE04)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Radio (HogCE05)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Color TV, how many? (HogCE06) _____</p> <p>Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Cell Phone (HogCE08)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09) _____</p> <p>PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10) _____</p> <p>Internet access (HogCE11)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12) _____</p> <p>Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13) _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_AUTOS	UY2011A_AUTOS	Automobiles or trucks	<p>Comfort and Household Equipment</p> <p>12. Does this household have . . . ?</p> <p>Water heater or boiler (HogCE01) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Instant water heater (HogCE02) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Dryer (HogCE04) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Radio (HogCE05) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Color TV, how many? (HogCE06) _____</p> <p>Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Cell Phone (HogCE08) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09) _____</p> <p>PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10) _____</p> <p>Internet access (HogCE11) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12) _____</p> <p>Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13) _____</p>
UY2011A_HHTOTAL	UY2011A_HHTOTAL	Total household members	<p>Habitual Resident: is the person who has lived in the dwelling the majority of the last twelve months or has lived less time there but intends to continue living there.</p> <p>13. How many people of this household regularly reside in this dwelling? __ Total (HogPR01) __ Men (HogPR02) __ Women (HogPR03)</p>
UY2011A_HHMALE	UY2011A_HHMALE	Total male household members	<p>Habitual Resident: is the person who has lived in the dwelling the majority of the last twelve months or has lived less time there but intends to continue living there.</p> <p>13. How many people of this household regularly reside in this dwelling? __ Total (HogPR01) __ Men (HogPR02) __ Women (HogPR03)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_HHFEM	UY2011A_HHFEM	Total female household members	Habitual Resident: is the person who has lived in the dwelling the majority of the last twelve months or has lived less time there but intends to continue living there. 13. How many people of this household regularly reside in this dwelling? __ Total (HogPR01) __ Men (HogPR02) __ Women (HogPR03)

total: 102

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 328425

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
LASTBMO	LASTBMO	Month of last birth	
LASTBYR	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
YRIMM	YRIMM	Year of immigration	
YRSIMM	YRSIMM	Years since immigrated	
YRSIMM2	YRSIMM2	Years since immigrated, categorized	
BPLUY	BPLUY	Department of birth, Uruguay	
RACE	RACE	Race or color	
INDIG	INDIG	Member of an indigenous group	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCUY	EDUCUY	Educational attainment, Uruguay	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
PENSION	PENSION	Receives pension or similar benefit	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	
MIGCTRY5	MIGCTRY5	Country of residence 5 years ago	
MIGCTRYP	MIGCTRYP	Country of previous residence	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIG1_P_UY	MIG1_P_UY	Department of previous residence, Uruguay; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG1_5_UY	MIG1_5_UY	Department of residence 5 years ago, Uruguay; consistent boundaries, GIS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMOBIL	DISMOBIL	Disability limiting ability to walk	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
WGCOGN	WGCOGN	Difficulty remembering or concentrating (Washington group)	
WGHEAR	WGHEAR	Difficulty hearing (Washington group)	
WGMOBIL	WGMOBIL	Difficulty walking or climbing stairs (Washington group)	
WGVISION	WGVISION	Difficulty seeing (Washington group)	
UY2011A_PERNUM	UY2011A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
UY2011A_PERABS	UY2011A_PERABS	Absent Resident	16. Is there anyone that I have not noted that regularly resides here, for example, children of separated parents, elderly, people temporarily absent because of vacations, work, sickness, or other cause? (HogPR05) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
UY2011A_SEX	UY2011A_SEX	Sex	14. Tell me the first and last name of each one of the people of this household, starting with the head or other reference person (don't forget the elderly or the newly born). 14.1 Person number (PerId) ____ 14.2 First and last name (PerPH01) ____ 14.3 Is this a man or a woman? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Man <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Woman 14.4 Identification of informants (PerPH03) ____
UY2011A_AGE	UY2011A_AGE	Age (completed years)	Age For everyone: 1. How old is the person (in completed years)? (PerNa01) Age _ _ _
UY2011A_BIRTHMO	UY2011A_BIRTHMO	Month of birth	Age For everyone: 2. What is his/her birth date? (PerNa02) Day _ _ Month _ _ Year _ _ _ _
UY2011A_BIRTHYR	UY2011A_BIRTHYR	Year of birth	Age For everyone: 2. What is his/her birth date? (PerNa02) Day _ _ Month _ _ Year _ _ _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_RELATE	UY2011A_RELATE	Relationship to household head or reference person	<p>Kinship relationship For everyone: [Questions 3-5 are asked of everyone.] 3. What is the kinship relationship that [the respondent] has to the head of the household or the reference person? (PerPa01)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head of the household or reference person <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Spouse or partner <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Son/daughter of both <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Son/daughter only of the head <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Son/daughter of the spouse or partner <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Son/daughter-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Father/mother <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Father/mother-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Brother/sister <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Brother/sister-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Grandson/granddaughter <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Other non-relative <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Domestic help or family thereof <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Member of a collective household</p>
UY2011A_MOTHER	UY2011A_MOTHER	Mother is household member	<p>If the response from q. 3 is 11, 12, 13, or 14, and informant is 17 completed years or younger in q.1: [Respondent would answer question 4-5 only if the response to question 3 is 11, 12, 13 or 14; and if the respondent is 17 years or younger in question 1.] 4. Is the mother a member of this household? (PerPa02)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes Who is it? (No. of the person) (PerPa02_1) __ <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
UY2011A_FATHER	UY2011A_FATHER	Father is household member	<p>If the response from q. 3 is 11, 12, 13, or 14, and informant is 17 completed years or younger in q.1: [Respondent would answer question 4-5 only if the response to question 3 is 11, 12, 13 or 14; and if the respondent is 17 years or younger in question 1.] 5. Is the father a member of this household? (PerPa03)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes Who is it? (No. of the person) (PerPa03_1) __ <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_ETHNBL	UY2011A_ETHNBL	Ethnicity: Afro or Black	<p>Ethnic or Racial Ancestry For everyone: [Questions 6-7 are asked of everyone.] 6. Do you think you have any of the following ancestry? 6.1 African or black? (PerER01_1) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No 6.2 Asian or yellow (amarilla)? (PerER01_2) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No 6.3 White? (PerER01_3) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No 6.4 Indigenous? (PerER01_4) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No 6.5 Other? (PerER01_5) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (Specify) (PerER01_5_1) ____ (If the informant responded Yes to one ancestry only, skip to q. 8)</p>
UY2011A_ETHNAS	UY2011A_ETHNAS	Ethnicity: Asian or Yellow	<p>Ethnic or Racial Ancestry For everyone: [Questions 6-7 are asked of everyone.] 6. Do you think you have any of the following ancestry? 6.1 African or black? (PerER01_1) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No 6.2 Asian or yellow (amarilla)? (PerER01_2) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No 6.3 White? (PerER01_3) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No 6.4 Indigenous? (PerER01_4) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No 6.5 Other? (PerER01_5) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (Specify) (PerER01_5_1) ____ (If the informant responded Yes to one ancestry only, skip to q. 8)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_ETHNWHT	UY2011A_ETHNWHT	Ethnicity: White	<p>Ethnic or Racial Ancestry For everyone: [Questions 6-7 are asked of everyone.] 6. Do you think you have any of the following ancestry?</p> <p>6.1 African or black? (PerER01_1) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>6.2 Asian or yellow (amarilla)? (PerER01_2) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>6.3 White? (PerER01_3) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>6.4 Indigenous? (PerER01_4) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>6.5 Other? (PerER01_5) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>(Specify) (PerER01_5_1) ____ (If the informant responded Yes to one ancestry only, skip to q. 8)</p>
UY2011A_ETHNID	UY2011A_ETHNID	Ethnicity: Indigenous	<p>Ethnic or Racial Ancestry For everyone: [Questions 6-7 are asked of everyone.] 6. Do you think you have any of the following ancestry?</p> <p>6.1 African or black? (PerER01_1) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>6.2 Asian or yellow (amarilla)? (PerER01_2) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>6.3 White? (PerER01_3) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>6.4 Indigenous? (PerER01_4) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>6.5 Other? (PerER01_5) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>(Specify) (PerER01_5_1) ____ (If the informant responded Yes to one ancestry only, skip to q. 8)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_ETHNOTH	UY2011A_ETHNOTH	Ethnicity: Other	<p>Ethnic or Racial Ancestry For everyone: [Questions 6-7 are asked of everyone.] 6. Do you think you have any of the following ancestry? 6.1 African or black? (PerER01_1) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No 6.2 Asian or yellow (amarilla)? (PerER01_2) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No 6.3 White? (PerER01_3) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No 6.4 Indigenous? (PerER01_4) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No 6.5 Other? (PerER01_5) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No (Specify) (PerER01_5_1) ____ (If the informant responded Yes to one ancestry only, skip to q. 8)</p>
UY2011A_ANCESTRY	UY2011A_ANCESTRY	Main ethnicity	<p>[Question 7 is asked only when the respondent responded "Yes" to more than one ancestry in question 6.] 7. Which of the following do you consider your main ancestry? [] 1 African or black [] 2 Asian or yellow (amarilla) [] 3 White [] 4 Indigenous [] 5 Other [] 6 None (there is no main ancestry)</p>
UY2011A_SPOUSEHH	UY2011A_SPOUSEHH	Spouse or partner in the household	<p>Marital Status For people 12 years of age or older: [Questions 8-11 are asked of people aged 12 or older.] 8. Does [the respondent] have a spouse or partner in the household? (PerEC01) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No (go to q. 11)</p>
UY2011A_UNION	UY2011A_UNION	Type of union	<p>Marital Status For people 12 years of age or older: [Questions 8-11 are asked of people aged 12 or older.] 8. Does [the respondent] have a spouse or partner in the household? (PerEC01) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No (go to q. 11) 9. Who is it? (PerEC02) (No. of person) __ 10. What kind of union is it? (PerEC03) [] 1 Civil ceremony (finish module) [] 2 Consensual union with partner of the opposite sex (finish module) [] 3 Consensual union with partner of the same sex (finish module)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_MARST	UY2011A_MARST	Marital status	<p>Marital Status</p> <p>For people 12 years of age or older: [Questions 8-11 are asked of people aged 12 or older.]</p> <p>8. Does [the respondent] have a spouse or partner in the household? (PerEC01)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q. 11)</p> <p>9. Who is it? (PerEC02)</p> <p>(No. of person) __</p> <p>10. What kind of union is it? (PerEC03)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Civil ceremony (finish module)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Consensual union with partner of the opposite sex (finish module)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Consensual union with partner of the same sex (finish module)</p> <p>11. [The respondent] is currently. . . ? (PerEC04)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Separated from a consensual union</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Divorced</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Married (including separated and not divorced)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Widowed (of marriage)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Widowed (of consensual union)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Single (never married nor lived in consensual union)</p>
UY2011A_BPLPLACE	UY2011A_BPLPLACE	Place of birth	<p>For everyone: [Questions 12-15 are asked of everyone.]</p> <p>12. In which locality or area [paraje] did [the respondent] go to live after birth? (PerMi01)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this locality or area (Skip to q. 14)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another locality of this department</p> <p>_____ Name of the locality or area (skip to q. 14) (PerMi01_1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another department</p> <p>_____ Name of the department (PerMi01_2)</p> <p>_____ Name of the locality or area (skip to q. 14) (PerMi01_3)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 In another country</p> <p>_____ Name of the country (PerMi01_4)</p>
UY2011A_BPLDEPT	UY2011A_BPLDEPT	Department of birth	<p>For everyone: [Questions 12-15 are asked of everyone.]</p> <p>12. In which locality or area [paraje] did [the respondent] go to live after birth? (PerMi01)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this locality or area (Skip to q. 14)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another locality of this department</p> <p>_____ Name of the locality or area (skip to q. 14) (PerMi01_1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another department</p> <p>_____ Name of the department (PerMi01_2)</p> <p>_____ Name of the locality or area (skip to q. 14) (PerMi01_3)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 In another country</p> <p>_____ Name of the country (PerMi01_4)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_BPLOTH	UY2011A_BPLOTH	Locality or area of birth in another department	For everyone: [Questions 12-15 are asked of everyone.] 12. In which locality or area [paraje] did [the respondent] go to live after birth? (PerMi01) [] 1 In this locality or area (Skip to q. 14) [] 2 In another locality of this department ____ Name of the locality or area (skip to q. 14) (PerMi01_1) [] 3 In another department ____ Name of the department (PerMi01_2) ____ Name of the locality or area (skip to q. 14) (PerMi01_3) [] 4 In another country ____ Name of the country (PerMi01_4)
UY2011A_BPLCTRY	UY2011A_BPLCTRY	Country of birth	For everyone: [Questions 12-15 are asked of everyone.] 12. In which locality or area [paraje] did [the respondent] go to live after birth? (PerMi01) [] 1 In this locality or area (Skip to q. 14) [] 2 In another locality of this department ____ Name of the locality or area (skip to q. 14) (PerMi01_1) [] 3 In another department ____ Name of the department (PerMi01_2) ____ Name of the locality or area (skip to q. 14) (PerMi01_3) [] 4 In another country ____ Name of the country (PerMi01_4)
UY2011A_ARRAYR	UY2011A_ARRAYR	Year of arrival	Question 13. 13.1. If born abroad, in which year did [the respondent] arrive to Uruguay in order to reside therein? (PerMi02) Year _ _ _ _ (9999 if unknown. Go to 13.2) 13.2. Approximately in which period did [the respondent] arrive to Uruguay in order to reside therein? (PerMi02_1) [] 1 2010-2011 [] 2 2005-2009 [] 3 2000-2004 [] 4 1995-1999 [] 5 1990-1994 [] 6 1985-1989 [] 7 1980-1984 [] 8 1975-1979 [] 9 1970-1974 [] 10 Before 1970 [] 99 Unknown
UY2011A_RESTIME	UY2011A_RESTIME	Permanent residence in locality or area	14. How long has [the respondent] lived without interruptions in this locality or area? [] 1 Always resided here (finish the module) (PerMi05) [] 2 Not always resided here Note the number of years resided here (PerMi05_1) _ _ (00 for those that have resided here less than one year; 30 for those who have resided here 30 years or more)

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_RESDURR	UY2011A_RESDURR	Years of residence	14. How long has [the respondent] lived without interruptions in this locality or area? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Always resided here (finish the module) (PerMi05) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Not always resided here Note the number of years resided here (PerMi05_1) ____ (00 for those that have resided here less than one year; 30 for those who have resided here 30 years or more)
UY2011A_PREVRES	UY2011A_PREVRES	Previous place of residence	15. Where did [the respondent] live before moving to reside in this locality or area? (PerMi06) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In another locality of this department ____ Name of the locality or area (PerMi06_1) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another department ____ Name of the department (PerMi06_2) ____ Name of the locality or area (PerMi06_3) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another country ____ Name of the country (PerMi06_4)
UY2011A_PREVDEPT	UY2011A_PREVDEPT	Department of previous residence	15. Where did [the respondent] live before moving to reside in this locality or area? (PerMi06) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In another locality of this department ____ Name of the locality or area (PerMi06_1) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another department ____ Name of the department (PerMi06_2) ____ Name of the locality or area (PerMi06_3) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another country ____ Name of the country (PerMi06_4)
UY2011A_PREVLOCE	UY2011A_PREVLOCE	Locality or area of previous residence in another department	15. Where did [the respondent] live before moving to reside in this locality or area? (PerMi06) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In another locality of this department ____ Name of the locality or area (PerMi06_1) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another department ____ Name of the department (PerMi06_2) ____ Name of the locality or area (PerMi06_3) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another country ____ Name of the country (PerMi06_4)
UY2011A_PREVCTRY	UY2011A_PREVCTRY	Country of previous residence	15. Where did [the respondent] live before moving to reside in this locality or area? (PerMi06) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In another locality of this department ____ Name of the locality or area (PerMi06_1) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another department ____ Name of the department (PerMi06_2) ____ Name of the locality or area (PerMi06_3) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another country ____ Name of the country (PerMi06_4)
UY2011A_RES5	UY2011A_RES5	Place of residence 5 years ago	For people 5 years of age or older and who responded less than 5 years in q. 14: 16. In which locality or area did [the respondent] reside in September, 2006 (five years ago)? (PerMi07) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this locality or area [paraje] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another locality of this department Name of the locality or area (PerMi07_1) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another department Name of the department (PerMi07_2) ____ Name of the locality or area (PerMi07_3) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 In another country Name of the country (PerMi07_4) ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_RES5DEPT	UY2011A_RES5DEPT	Department of residence 5 years ago	For people 5 years of age or older and who responded less than 5 years in q. 14: 16. In which locality or area did [the respondent] reside in September, 2006 (five years ago)? (PerMi07) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this locality or area [paraje] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another locality of this department Name of the locality or area (PerMi07_1) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another department Name of the department (PerMi07_2) ____ Name of the locality or area (PerMi07_3) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 In another country Name of the country (PerMi07_4) ____
UY2011A_RES5LOCE	UY2011A_RES5LOCE	Locality or area of residence 5 years ago in another department	For people 5 years of age or older and who responded less than 5 years in q. 14: 16. In which locality or area did [the respondent] reside in September, 2006 (five years ago)? (PerMi07) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this locality or area [paraje] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another locality of this department Name of the locality or area (PerMi07_1) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another department Name of the department (PerMi07_2) ____ Name of the locality or area (PerMi07_3) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 In another country Name of the country (PerMi07_4) ____
UY2011A_RES5CTRY	UY2011A_RES5CTRY	Country of residence 5 years ago	For people 5 years of age or older and who responded less than 5 years in q. 14: 16. In which locality or area did [the respondent] reside in September, 2006 (five years ago)? (PerMi07) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this locality or area [paraje] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In another locality of this department Name of the locality or area (PerMi07_1) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another department Name of the department (PerMi07_2) ____ Name of the locality or area (PerMi07_3) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 In another country Name of the country (PerMi07_4) ____
UY2011A_EDEARLY	UY2011A_EDEARLY	Attends early education or preschool	For people 0 to 3 years old: 17. Does [the respondent] currently attend an early education center or preschool (daycare, kindergarten, CAIF, etc.)? (PerEd00) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, attends a public center <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, attends a CAIF <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Yes, attends a private center <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not attend (The module is finished. Go to q. 43)
UY2011A_SCHOOL	UY2011A_SCHOOL	Attends school	For people 4 years of age or older: [Questions 18-25 are asked of people aged 4 and older.] 18. Does (Name) currently attend or has attended an educational institution offering preschool, primary, secondary, post-secondary or technical education? (PerEd01) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, attends a public establishment <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, attends a private establishment <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Does not attend, but has attended (skip to q. 21) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Never attended (skip to q. 26)

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_SCHLOC	UY2011A_SCHLOC	Location of school	For people 4 years of age or older: [Questions 18-25 are asked of people aged 4 and older.] 19. Which locality or area is the educational institution attended to located in? [] 1 In this locality or area [] 2 In another locality of this department Name of the locality or department (PerEd02_1) ____ [] 3 In another department Name of the department (PerEd02_2) ____ Name of the locality or area (PerEd02_3) ____ [] 4 In another country Name of the country (PerEd02_4) ____ [] 5 Does not apply (distance learning)
UY2011A_SCHDEPT	UY2011A_SCHDEPT	Department of school	For people 4 years of age or older: [Questions 18-25 are asked of people aged 4 and older.] 19. Which locality or area is the educational institution attended to located in? [] 1 In this locality or area [] 2 In another locality of this department Name of the locality or department (PerEd02_1) ____ [] 3 In another department Name of the department (PerEd02_2) ____ Name of the locality or area (PerEd02_3) ____ [] 4 In another country Name of the country (PerEd02_4) ____ [] 5 Does not apply (distance learning)
UY2011A_SCHCTRY	UY2011A_SCHCTRY	Country of school	For people 4 years of age or older: [Questions 18-25 are asked of people aged 4 and older.] 19. Which locality or area is the educational institution attended to located in? [] 1 In this locality or area [] 2 In another locality of this department Name of the locality or department (PerEd02_1) ____ [] 3 In another department Name of the department (PerEd02_2) ____ Name of the locality or area (PerEd02_3) ____ [] 4 In another country Name of the country (PerEd02_4) ____ [] 5 Does not apply (distance learning)
UY2011A_EDATTEND	UY2011A_EDATTEND	Level currently attending	For people 4 years of age or older: [Questions 18-25 are asked of people aged 4 and older.] 20. Which level is [the respondent] currently enrolled in? (PerEd03) [] 1 Preschool [] 2 Elementary school [] 3 Elementary school - special education [] 4 Junior high school (grades 7-9) [] 5 Junior high school UTU (grades 7-9) [] 6 High school (grades 10-12) [] 7 High school UTU (grades 10-12) [] 8 Technical School / Professional Formation UTU [] 9 Teacher training [] 10 Post-secondary learning, non-university [] 11 University or College Institute (Degree plan or certification) [] 12 Graduate Studies (Minor / Masters / Doctorate)

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_EDLEVEL	UY2011A_EDLEVEL	Highest level attended	<p>For people 4 years of age or older: [Questions 18-25 are asked of people aged 4 and older.]</p> <p>21. What is the highest level [the respondent] attended? (PerEd03_1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Preschool <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Elementary school <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Elementary school - special education <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Junior high school (grades 7-9) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Junior high school UTU (grades 7-9) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 High school (grades 10-12) <input type="checkbox"/> 7 High school UTU (grades 10-12) <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Technical School / Professional Formation UTU <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Teacher training <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Post-secondary learning, non-university <input type="checkbox"/> 11 University or College Institute (Bachelor's Degree or certification) <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Graduate Studies (Minor / Masters / Doctorate)</p>
UY2011A_EDLEVCOM	UY2011A_EDLEVCOM	Level completed	<p>For people 4 years of age or older: [Questions 18-25 are asked of people aged 4 and older.]</p> <p>21. What is the highest level [the respondent] attended? (PerEd03_1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Preschool <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Elementary school <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Elementary school - special education <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Junior high school (grades 7-9) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Junior high school UTU (grades 7-9) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 High school (grades 10-12) <input type="checkbox"/> 7 High school UTU (grades 10-12) <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Technical School / Professional Formation UTU <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Teacher training <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Post-secondary learning, non-university <input type="checkbox"/> 11 University or College Institute (Bachelor's Degree or certification) <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Graduate Studies (Minor / Masters / Doctorate)</p> <p>22. Did [the respondent] complete that level? (PerEd04)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
UY2011A_LIT	UY2011A_LIT	Literacy	<p>For people 10 years or older that never attended, attend, or took classes in Special Elementary School and passed 3 years of Basic Elementary School:</p> <p>26. Does [the respondent] know how to read and write? (PerEd08)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
UY2011A_WORKLW	UY2011A_WORKLW	Worked last week	<p>Labor Activity</p> <p>For people 12 years or older: [Questions 22-38 are asked of people aged 12 or older.]</p> <p>27. During the past week, did (Name) work for at least an hour, not including domestic chores? (PerAL01)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q. 32) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_WKAGR	UY2011A_WKAGR	Helped at home, in business, or taking care of animals or crops	Labor Activity For people 12 years or older: [Questions 22-38 are asked of people aged 12 or older.] 28. Did [the respondent] do something outside the household, or helped in a business or collaborated in the care of animals, crops, or gardens that were not for self-consumption? (PerAL02) [] 1 Yes (go to q. 32) [] 2 No
UY2011A_WKRETURN	UY2011A_WKRETURN	Has work that will return to	Labor Activity For people 12 years or older: [Questions 22-38 are asked of people aged 12 or older.] 29. Even though [the respondent] didn't work last week, does [the respondent] have some work or business that [the respondent] will surely return to? (PerAL03) [] 1 Yes (go to q. 32) [] 2 No
UY2011A_WKLOOK	UY2011A_WKLOOK	Looked for work during last 4 weeks	Labor Activity For people 12 years or older: [Questions 22-38 are asked of people aged 12 or older.] 30. During the last four weeks, was [the respondent] looking for work or trying to establish a business? (PerAL04) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No (go to q. 37)
UY2011A_WKPREV	UY2011A_WKPREV	Has worked before	Labor Activity For people 12 years or older: [Questions 22-38 are asked of people aged 12 or older.] 31. Has [the respondent] worked before? (PerAL05) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No (go to q. 37)
UY2011A_WKLOC	UY2011A_WKLOC	Location of workplace	Labor Activity For people 12 years or older: [Questions 22-38 are asked of people aged 12 or older.] [Questions 32-35 ask about the principal occupation or the last occupation.] In relation to the principal occupation (the one that provides the greatest income) or with the last occupation: (Only for employed people) 35. Where do you carry-out this work? (PerAL09) [] 1 In this dwelling [] 2 In this locality or area (outside of this dwelling) [] 3 In another locality or area of this department Name of the locality or area (PerAL09_1) ____ [] 4 In another department Name of the department (PerAL09_2) ____ Name of the locality or area (PerAL09_3) ____ [] 5 In another country Name of the country (PerAL09_4) ____ [] 6 Itinerant work (in more than one locality)

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_WKDEPT	UY2011A_WKDEPT	Department of workplace	<p>Labor Activity</p> <p>For people 12 years or older: [Questions 22-38 are asked of people aged 12 or older.] [Questions 32-35 ask about the principal occupation or the last occupation.] In relation to the principal occupation (the one that provides the greatest income) or with the last occupation: (Only for employed people)</p> <p>35. Where do you carry-out this work? (PerAL09)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 In this dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 In this locality or area (outside of this dwelling) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 In another locality or area of this department Name of the locality or area (PerAL09_1) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 4 In another department Name of the department (PerAL09_2) ____ Name of the locality or area (PerAL09_3) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 5 In another country Name of the country (PerAL09_4) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Itinerant work (in more than one locality)</p>
UY2011A_RETIRED	UY2011A_RETIRED	Retired or receiving pension	<p>Labor Activity</p> <p>For people 12 years or older: [Questions 22-38 are asked of people aged 12 or older.]</p> <p>37. Is [the respondent] retired or pensioned? (PerAL11)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
UY2011A_DOMHOME	UY2011A_DOMHOME	Does domestic chores at home	<p>Labor Activity</p> <p>For people 12 years or older: [Questions 22-38 are asked of people aged 12 or older.]</p> <p>If the response to q. 35 was 1: [Question 36 is only asked if the respondent carries out work in this dwelling.]</p> <p>36. Was the activity that [the respondent] developed in this dwelling carried out exclusively in a designated space for that activity and separate from the rest of the dwelling? (PerAL10)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>38. Is [the respondent] the person who carries out the domestic chores? (PerAL12)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
UY2011A_CHBORUNK	UY2011A_CHBORUNK	Number of children born alive is unknown	<p>Fertility and Mortality</p> <p>For women 12 years or older: [Questions 39-42 are asked of women aged 12 and older.]</p> <p>39. How many female and male live births has [the respondent] had in total? Total female and male live births (PerFM01) _ _Unknown (PerFM01_1)_ (If the response is 00 finish the module)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_CHLIVUNK	UY2011A_CHLIVUNK	Number of children surviving is unknown	Fertility and Mortality For women 12 years or older: [Questions 39-42 are asked of women aged 12 and older.] 40. Of the sons and daughters born alive, how many are currently alive? Total daughters and sons currently alive (PerFM02) __ Unknown (PerFM02_1) _
UY2011A_LSTBYR	UY2011A_LSTBYR	Year of last birth	Fertility and Mortality For women 12 years or older: [Questions 39-42 are asked of women aged 12 and older.] 41. What is the birth date of her last son or daughter? Year (PerFM04_1) _ _ _ _ Month (PerFM04_2) _ _ Day (PerFM04_3) _ _ Unknown: Denote 9999 for year, 99 for month, 99 for day
UY2011A_LSTBMO	UY2011A_LSTBMO	Month of last birth	Fertility and Mortality For women 12 years or older: [Questions 39-42 are asked of women aged 12 and older.] 41. What is the birth date of her last son or daughter? Year (PerFM04_1) _ _ _ _ Month (PerFM04_2) _ _ Day (PerFM04_3) _ _ Unknown: Denote 9999 for year, 99 for month, 99 for day
UY2011A_FRSTBYR	UY2011A_FRSTBYR	Year of first birth	Fertility and Mortality For women 12 years or older: [Questions 39-42 are asked of women aged 12 and older.] 42. In what year was the first daughter or son born alive? Year (PerFM05) ____ Unknown: 9999
UY2011A_DISSEE	UY2011A_DISSEE	Permanent difficulty seeing	Disabilities The following questions deal with the permanent difficulties that the people can have with carrying out certain habitual activities due to a health problem. 43. Respond to the following questions: Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with: 43.1 Seeing, even if using glasses or lenses (PerDi01) (For everyone) [] 1 Does not have any difficulty [] 2 Yes, some difficulty [] 3 Yes, much difficulty [] 4 Yes, [the respondent] cannot do it

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_DISHEAR	UY2011A_DISHEAR	Permanent difficulty hearing	<p>Disabilities</p> <p>The following questions deal with the permanent difficulties that the people can have with carrying out certain habitual activities due to a health problem.</p> <p>43. Respond to the following questions: Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with:</p> <p>43.2 Hearing, even if using hearing aids (PerDi02)</p> <p>(For everyone)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Does not have any difficulty</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, some difficulty</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Yes, much difficulty</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Yes, [the respondent] cannot do it</p>
UY2011A_DISMOB	UY2011A_DISMOB	Permanent difficulty walking or going up stairs	<p>Disabilities</p> <p>The following questions deal with the permanent difficulties that the people can have with carrying out certain habitual activities due to a health problem.</p> <p>43. Respond to the following questions: Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with:</p> <p>43.3 Walking or going up stairs (PerDi04)</p> <p>(For people 2 years or older)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Does not have any difficulty</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, some difficulty</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Yes, much difficulty</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Yes, [the respondent] cannot do it</p>
UY2011A_DISDEV	UY2011A_DISDEV	Permanent difficulty understanding or learning	<p>Disabilities</p> <p>The following questions deal with the permanent difficulties that the people can have with carrying out certain habitual activities due to a health problem.</p> <p>43. Respond to the following questions: Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with:</p> <p>43.4 Understanding and/or learning (PerDi05)</p> <p>(For people 6 years or older)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Does not have any difficulty</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes, some difficulty</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Yes, much difficulty</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Yes, [the respondent] cannot do it</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_EDATTAN	UY2011A_EDATTAN	Highest education level attained	<p>For people 4 years of age or older: [Questions 18-25 are asked of people aged 4 and older.]</p> <p>21. What is the highest level [the respondent] attended? (PerEd03_1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Preschool <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Elementary school <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Elementary school - special education <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Junior high school (grades 7-9) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Junior high school UTU (grades 7-9) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 High school (grades 10-12) <input type="checkbox"/> 7 High school UTU (grades 10-12) <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Technical School / Professional Formation UTU <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Teacher training <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Post-secondary learning, non-university <input type="checkbox"/> 11 University or College Institute (Bachelor's Degree or certification) <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Graduate Studies (Minor / Masters / Doctorate)</p> <p>22. Did [the respondent] complete that level? (PerEd04)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
UY2011A_EMPSTAT	UY2011A_EMPSTAT	Employment status	<p>Labor Activity</p> <p>For people 12 years or older: [Questions 22-38 are asked of people aged 12 or older.]</p> <p>27. During the past week, did (Name) work for at least an hour, not including domestic chores? (PerAL01)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q. 32) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>28. Did [the respondent] do something outside the household, or helped in a business or collaborated in the care of animals, crops, or gardens that were not for self-consumption? (PerAL02)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q. 32) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>29. Even though [the respondent] didn't work last week, does [the respondent] have some work or business that [the respondent] will surely return to? (PerAL03)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (go to q. 32) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>30. During the last four weeks, was [the respondent] looking for work or trying to establish a business? (PerAL04)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q. 37)</p> <p>31. Has [the respondent] worked before? (PerAL05)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to q. 37)</p>
UY2011A_CHBORNRC	UY2011A_CHBORNRC	Number of children born alive	<p>Fertility and Mortality</p> <p>For women 12 years or older: [Questions 39-42 are asked of women aged 12 and older.]</p> <p>39. How many female and male live births has [the respondent] had in total? Total female and male live births (PerFM01) _</p> <p>_</p> <p>Unknown (PerFM01_1)_</p> <p>(If the response is 00 finish the module)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
UY2011A_CHLIVERC	UY2011A_CHLIVERC	Number of children surviving	Fertility and Mortality For women 12 years or older: [Questions 39-42 are asked of women aged 12 and older.] 40. Of the sons and daughters born alive, how many are currently alive? Total daughters and sons currently alive (PerFM02) _ _ Unknown (PerFM02_1) _

total: 130

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

QTYPE: Group quarters type**Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

QTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages,

shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992

068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002

152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007

231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014

332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979

372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005

418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS

484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS

484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910

586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000

630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS

724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS

724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000

768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)

840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample

27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample

66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a

representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890

1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996

1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_UY: Uruguay, Department 1963 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
858001	Montevideo
858002	Artigas
858003	Canelones
858004	Cerro Largo
858005	Colonia
858006	Durazno
858007	Flores
858008	Florida
858009	Lavalleja
858010	Maldonado
858011	Paysandú
858012	Río Negro
858013	Rivera
858014	Rocha
858015	Salto
858016	San Jose
858017	Soriano
858018	Tacuarembó
858019	Treinta Y Tres
858099	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_UY identifies the household's department within Uruguay in all sample years. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_UY is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across

census years. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_UY can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Uruguay can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_UY2011: Uruguay, Department 2011 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Montevideo
002	Artigas
003	Canelones
004	Cerro Largo
005	Colonia
006	Durazno
007	Flores
008	Florida
009	Lavalleja
010	Maldonado
011	Paysandú
012	Río Negro
013	Rivera
014	Rocha
015	Salto
016	San Jose
017	Soriano
018	Tacuarembó
019	Treinta Y Tres

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_ UY2011 identifies the household's department within Uruguay in 2011. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_ UY2011 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Uruguay can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level, refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELECTRIC: Electricity**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid

41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

FUELHEAT: Fuel for heating**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	None
02	Electricity
03	Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels
04	Kerosene/paraffin
05	Diesel
06	Gas
07	Bottled gas, in tank, liquified
08	Solid fuel
09	Coal
10	Wood
11	Wood or coal
12	Solar
13	Animal dung
14	Charcoal
15	Biofuel
16	Other
17	Multiple sources
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

FUELHEAT indicates the main fuel source for heating the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_UY: Uruguay, Sections 1963 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
858001001	Montevideo 10
858001002	Montevideo 17
858001003	Montevideo 11
858001004	Montevideo 13
858001005	Montevideo 21
858001006	Montevideo 18
858001007	Montevideo 99, Montevideo 25
858001008	Montevideo 20
858001009	Montevideo 24
858001010	Montevideo 12
858001011	Montevideo 9
858001012	Montevideo 16
858001013	Montevideo 14, Montevideo 8
858001014	Montevideo 22
858001015	Montevideo 15
858001016	Montevideo 23
858001017	Montevideo 19
858001018	Montevideo 5, Montevideo 4
858001019	Montevideo 1, Montevideo 2, Montevideo 6, Montevideo 3
858001020	Montevideo 7
858002001	Artigas 1
858002002	Artigas 4, Artigas 7, Artigas 5, Artigas 9, Artigas 2, Artigas 8, Artigas 3, Artigas 6
858003001	Canelones 27, Canelones 17, Canelones 37
858003002	Canelones 4
858003003	Canelones 16
858003004	Canelones 10, Canelones 11, Canelones 15, Canelones 12, Canelones 9

858003005	Canelones 1
858003006	Canelones 2, Canelones 3
858003007	Canelones 6
858003008	Canelones 14, Canelones 13, Canelones 8
858003009	Canelones 5
858004001	Cerro Largo 4, Cerro Largo 1, Cerro Largo 12
858004002	Cerro Largo 5, Cerro Largo 6, Cerro Largo 11, Cerro Largo 7, Cerro Largo 8, Cerro Largo 2, Cerro Largo 9, Cerro Largo 3, Cerro Largo 10
858005001	Colonia 9, Colonia 13, Colonia 5, Colonia 2, Colonia 11, Colonia 3, Colonia 10, Colonia 7, Colonia 4
858005002	Colonia 1
858005003	Colonia 6, Colonia 8
858005004	Colonia 12, Colonia 14
858006001	Durazno 1
858006002	Durazno 7, Durazno 6, Durazno 5, Durazno 11, Durazno 13, Durazno 3, Durazno 8, Durazno 4, Durazno 10, Durazno 12, Durazno 2, Durazno 9
858007001	Flores 3, Flores 2, Flores 6, Flores 1, Flores 4, Flores 5
858008001	Florida 12, Florida 1, Florida 13
858008002	Florida 4, Florida 7, Florida 8, Florida 11, Florida 6, Florida 9, Florida 10, Florida 3, Florida 2, Florida 5
858009001	Lavalleja 11, Lavalleja 12, Lavalleja 10, Lavalleja 9, Lavalleja 5, Lavalleja 8, Lavalleja 6, Lavalleja 4, Lavalleja 3, Lavalleja 7, Lavalleja 1, Lavalleja 13, Lavalleja 2
858010001	Maldonado 1
858010002	Maldonado 6, Maldonado 2
858010003	Maldonado 8, Maldonado 9, Maldonado 4, Maldonado 3, Maldonado 5, Maldonado 7
858011001	Paysandu 12
858011002	Paysandu 1
858011003	Paysandu 4, Paysandu 9, Paysandu 6, Paysandu 8, Paysandu 11, Paysandu 7, Paysandu 10, Paysandu 2, Paysandu 3, Paysandu 5
858012001	Rio Negro 9, Rio Negro 10, Rio Negro 6, Rio Negro 12, Rio Negro 5, Rio Negro 3, Rio Negro 4, Rio Negro 8, Rio Negro 11, Rio Negro 2, Rio Negro 7
858012002	Rio Negro 1
858012099	Department Río Negro, Section Unknown
858013001	Rivera 1
858013002	Rivera 9
858013003	Rivera 2, Rivera 3, Rivera 4, Rivera 7, Rivera 5, Rivera 8, Rivera 6
858014001	Rocha 6, Rocha 3, Rocha 5, Rocha 4, Rocha 2, Rocha 9, Rocha 8, Rocha 10, Rocha 7
858014002	Rocha 1
858015001	Salto 1
858015002	Salto 2
858015003	Salto 8, Salto 7, Salto 9, Salto 11, Salto 3, Salto 6, Salto 4, Salto 5, Salto 10
858016001	San Jose 3, San Jose 4, San Jose 7, San Jose 5, San Jose 6
858016002	San Jose 2, San Jose 1

858017001	Soriano 1
858017002	Soriano 14, Soriano 2, Soriano 8, Soriano 7, Soriano 12, Soriano 3, Soriano 4, Soriano 13, Soriano 6, Soriano 5, Soriano 11, Soriano 10, Soriano 9
858018001	Tacuarembó 1
858018002	Tacuarembó 5, Tacuarembó 14, Tacuarembó 6, Tacuarembó 4, Tacuarembó 3, Tacuarembó 7, Tacuarembó 8, Tacuarembó 13, Tacuarembó 12
858018003	Tacuarembó 2, Tacuarembó 9, Tacuarembó 11, Tacuarembó 10
858019001	Treinta y Tres 7, Treinta y Tres 3, Treinta y Tres 4, Treinta y Tres 5, Treinta y Tres 8, Treinta y Tres 9, Treinta y Tres 1, Treinta y Tres 2, Treinta y Tres 6

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_ UY identifies the household's census section within Uruguay from 1985 to 2011. Census sections are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. GEO2_ UY is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_ UY can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Uruguay can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_UY2011: Uruguay, Sections 2011 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Montevideo 10
001002	Montevideo 17
001003	Montevideo 11
001004	Montevideo 13
001005	Montevideo 21

001006	Montevideo 18
001007	Montevideo 99
001008	Montevideo 20
001009	Montevideo 24
001010	Montevideo 12
001011	Montevideo 9
001012	Montevideo 16
001013	Montevideo 14, Montevideo 8
001014	Montevideo 22
001015	Montevideo 15
001016	Montevideo 23
001017	Montevideo 19
001018	Montevideo 5, Montevideo 4
001019	Montevideo 1, Montevideo 2, Montevideo 6, Montevideo 3
001020	Montevideo 7
002001	Artigas 1
002002	Artigas 4, Artigas 7, Artigas 5, Artigas 9, Artigas 2, Artigas 8, Artigas 3, Artigas 6
003001	Canelones 27
003002	Canelones 4
003003	Canelones 16
003004	Canelones 10, Canelones 11, Canelones 15, Canelones 12, Canelones 9
003005	Canelones 1
003006	Canelones 2, Canelones 3
003007	Canelones 6
003008	Canelones 14, Canelones 13, Canelones 8
003009	Canelones 5
003010	Canelones 17
003011	Canelones 37
004001	Cerro Largo 4, Cerro Largo 1, Cerro Largo 12
004002	Cerro Largo 5, Cerro Largo 6, Cerro Largo 11, Cerro Largo 7, Cerro Largo 8, Cerro Largo 2, Cerro Largo 9, Cerro Largo 3, Cerro Largo 10
005001	Colonia 9, Colonia 13, Colonia 5, Colonia 2, Colonia 11, Colonia 3, Colonia 10, Colonia 7, Colonia 4
005002	Colonia 1
005003	Colonia 6, Colonia 8
005004	Colonia 12, Colonia 14
006001	Durazno 1
006002	Durazno 7, Durazno 6, Durazno 5, Durazno 11, Durazno 13, Durazno 3, Durazno 8, Durazno 4, Durazno 10, Durazno 12, Durazno 2, Durazno 9
007001	Flores 3, Flores 2, Flores 6, Flores 1, Flores 4, Flores 5
008001	Florida 12, Florida 1, Florida 13

008002	Florida 4, Florida 7, Florida 8, Florida 11, Florida 6, Florida 9, Florida 10, Florida 3, Florida 2, Florida 5
009001	Lavalleja 11, Lavalleja 12, Lavalleja 10, Lavalleja 9, Lavalleja 5, Lavalleja 8, Lavalleja 6, Lavalleja 4, Lavalleja 3, Lavalleja 7, Lavalleja 1, Lavalleja 13, Lavalleja 2
010001	Maldonado 1
010002	Maldonado 6, Maldonado 2
010003	Maldonado 8, Maldonado 9, Maldonado 4, Maldonado 3, Maldonado 5, Maldonado 7
011001	Paysandu 12
011002	Paysandu 1
011003	Paysandu 4, Paysandu 9, Paysandu 6, Paysandu 8, Paysandu 11, Paysandu 7, Paysandu 10, Paysandu 2, Paysandu 3, Paysandu 5
012001	Rio Negro 9, Rio Negro 10, Rio Negro 6, Rio Negro 12, Rio Negro 5, Rio Negro 3, Rio Negro 4, Rio Negro 8, Rio Negro 11, Rio Negro 2, Rio Negro 7
012002	Rio Negro 1
013001	Rivera 1
013002	Rivera 9
013003	Rivera 2, Rivera 3, Rivera 4, Rivera 7, Rivera 5, Rivera 8, Rivera 6
014001	Rocha 6, Rocha 3, Rocha 5, Rocha 4, Rocha 2, Rocha 9, Rocha 8, Rocha 10, Rocha 7
014002	Rocha 1
015001	Salto 1
015002	Salto 2
015003	Salto 8, Salto 7, Salto 9, Salto 11, Salto 3, Salto 6, Salto 4, Salto 5, Salto 10
016001	San Jose 3, San Jose 4, San Jose 7, San Jose 5, San Jose 6
016002	San Jose 2, San Jose 1
017001	Soriano 1
017002	Soriano 14, Soriano 2, Soriano 8, Soriano 7, Soriano 12, Soriano 3, Soriano 4, Soriano 13, Soriano 6, Soriano 5, Soriano 11, Soriano 10, Soriano 9
018001	Tacuarembó 1
018002	Tacuarembó 5, Tacuarembó 14, Tacuarembó 6, Tacuarembó 4, Tacuarembó 3, Tacuarembó 7, Tacuarembó 8, Tacuarembó 13, Tacuarembó 12
018003	Tacuarembó 2, Tacuarembó 9, Tacuarembó 11, Tacuarembó 10
019001	Treinta y Tres 7, Treinta y Tres 3, Treinta y Tres 4, Treinta y Tres 5, Treinta y Tres 8, Treinta y Tres 9, Treinta y Tres 1, Treinta y Tres 2, Treinta y Tres 6

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_ UY2011 identifies the household's census section within Uruguay in 2011. Census sections are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_ UY 2011 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Uruguay can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LANDOWN: Land ownership**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Land owned by a resident
11	Owned, fully paid for
12	Owned, still paying
13	Freehold tenure
14	Customary land
20	Land not owned
21	Rented
22	Ceded
23	Mailo land tenure
24	Free, occupied with consent
25	Free, occupied without consent
26	Free, consent not specified
27	Communal
28	Right to build
29	Right to use
30	Other, not specified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the land on which the dwelling was located was owned, either in full or in part, by one of the dwelling's residents.

Conceivably, a resident might own land but not the dwelling on which it resides. Such a case would be classified as NIU (not in universe): only dwellings indicating that a resident owned the dwelling were asked about land ownership.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting

231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank

11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CELL: Cellular phone availability

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

CELL indicates the availability of a cellular phone in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

COMPUTER: Computer

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HOTWATER: Hot water heater

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

HOTWATER indicates whether the housing unit had a water heater.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

INTERNET: Internet access**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INTERNET indicates whether or not the household had an internet connection.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PHONE: Telephone availability**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

RADIO: Radio in household

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

REFRIG: Refrigerator

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TV: Television set

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble

221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household

01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen

21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples

9	9 or more couples
---	-------------------

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts

as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

ROOF: Roof material**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin

36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WALL: Wall or building material**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)

100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick

514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos

553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number of the household.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

UY2011A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies if the dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_FBIG_ND: Number of persons in large dwelling before it was split

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Not split
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46

0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0060	60
0061	61
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0069	69
0071	71
0073	73
0075	75
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0084	84
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0094	94
0095	95
0097	97
0101	101
0105	105
0109	109
0113	113

0120	120
0122	122
0123	123
0126	126
0129	129
0131	131
0143	143
0151	151
0154	154
0190	190
0207	207
0247	247
0261	261
0282	282
0313	313
0390	390
0393	393
0434	434
0485	485
1099	1099
1118	1118
3381	3381

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the number of persons in large dwelling before it was split.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_FBIG_NH: Number of persons in large household before it was split

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	Not split
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0060	60
0061	61
0063	63
0064	64

0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0069	69
0071	71
0073	73
0075	75
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0084	84
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0094	94
0095	95
0097	97
0101	101
0105	105
0109	109
0113	113
0120	120
0122	122
0123	123
0126	126
0129	129
0131	131
0143	143
0151	151
0154	154
0190	190
0207	207
0247	247
0261	261
0282	282
0313	313
0390	390
0393	393

0434	434
0485	485
1099	1099
1118	1118
3381	3381

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the number of persons in large household before it was split.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_HHN: Number of households in dwelling

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
14	14
15	15
19	19

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_HHNUM: Household number (within dwelling)

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number (within dwelling).

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in household.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_PERND: Number of persons in dwelling

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in dwelling.

UNIVERSE
Uruguay 2011: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_DWNMBR: Dwelling number

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Rural areas

Route or path ____

Order number of the dwelling _ _ _ _

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE
Uruguay 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_DWTYPE: Type of dwelling

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Indicate the type of dwelling (VivVO01)
(Don't read. Mark only one option)

Private Housing
 1 House
 2 Multi-level apartment building with elevator
 3 Multi-level apartment building without elevator
 4 One-level apartment building
 5 Apartment or room in a building or collective dwelling
 6 Premise not intended for habitation
 7 Mobile dwelling (tent, rolling house, etc.)
 8 Other private dwelling
 Collective Housing
 9 Hotel, pension, or other house of lodging
 10 Hospital, sanatorium (with boarding)
 11 Residence for the elderly
 12 Student residence
 13 Workers house
 14 Religious boarding
 15 Detention center
 16 Foster home or similar
 17 Military or police barracks
 18 Other collective dwelling

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	House
02	Multi-level apartment building with elevator
03	Multi-level apartment building without elevator
04	One-level apartment building
05	Apartment or room in a building or collective dwelling
06	Premise not intended for habitation
07	Other private dwelling
09	Hotel, pension, or other guesthouse
10	Hospital or sanatorium with boarding
11	Residence for the elderly
12	Student residence
13	Workers' residence
14	Religious institution
15	Detention center
16	Foster home or similar
17	Military or police barracks
18	Other collective dwelling
19	Shelters
20	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

6.4 Private Dwellings and Collective Dwellings

A private dwelling is a dwelling constructed or designed to house one or more private households.

A private household is the collection of people with or without kinship relations that reside under the same roof, and that, at least for their alimentation, share a common source- they participate in a "common pot." A person that lives alone is also considered a private household.

A collective dwelling is the dwelling that houses or is designed to house a collective household.

A collective household is a collection of people generally not connected by kinship relations that share the dwelling

because of work, medical attention, studies, military duties, religion, prison, etc.</p>

<p>If, within the collective dwelling, there are separated rooms in which the family regiment in charge of personal administration or establishment service resides, creating a private household, you must register them in a new private dwelling questionnaire. An example of this situation is when an owner of a hotel or elderly household lives there alongside his/her family.</p>

<p>In your DEP, the system displays the options of private or collective dwelling.</p>

<p>Private dwelling<ul class="b1">

House: individual and independent construction to house people, whose access is direct from the exterior.

Apartment: a dwelling to which one cannot arrive directly from the exterior, but rather it is necessary to travel by common places (lobby, corridor, hallway, etc.). In this category the following types of dwellings can be distinguished:

Multi-level Apartment Building: dwelling that matches the definition of an apartment and in addition, has more than one level or floor. So that, it can be distinguished between building with or without elevators since this characteristic is associated with different levels of comfort and value of the dwelling.

Single-level Apartment Building: dwelling that matches the definition of an apartment and is located in a building with only one level or floor.

[p. 65]<ul class="b1">

Apartment or Room in a Premises or Collective Dwelling: room or collection of rooms that configure a separate private dwelling inside a building or premises designed for other non-residential uses (school, workshop, office, factory). The space within the building occupied by the dwellings of this kind is smaller than that occupied by other activities. It should be part of the same building and the entrance to the dwelling should be unique. In this category the private dwelling within a collective dwelling (hotel, elderly home, etc.) are included.

Premises not intended for Housing: building that was constructed to develop economic activities (agricultural, industrial, commercial, or service-related) and was not transformed nor adopted to be housing, but is where at least one person dwells. This is distinguished from the previous case in that the physical space occupied by the people is not separated from the rest of the premises by stonework walls. Examples include: the basement or storage of a bar, a garage, a ditch, a storage building of an agricultural establishment, etc.

Mobile Dwelling (tent, mobile household, etc.): Dwelling of mobile type or built to be transported and at the moment of the census is inhabited. Examples of this kind of dwelling are: a trailer, a caravan, a mobile household, a boat or yacht, an automobile, a tent, etc. This category is selected when there are habitual residents inside.

Other Private Dwelling: This category is composed of the dwellings that cannot be classified according to the previous definitions. Nearly all the cases that present themselves are going to be covered by the previous categories such that this option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

Collective Dwelling<ul class="b1">

Hotel, Pension, or other Guesthouse: Permanent building designed to provide lodging and room service (cleaning and bed sheets), through payment. Food can be provided or not. The pensions are collective dwellings when the people that rent them receive linen service and room cleaning service. It is important to distinguish these between "tenement houses," which constitute a private dwelling with various private households, because in those linen and cleaning services are not provided.

Hospital, Sanitarium (with Boarding): building where sick people are lodged in order to receive a diagnostic, cure, or reduction of sickness and pain, through medical treatments. This includes hospitals and sanitariums, public as well as private.

[p. 66]<ul class="b1">

Elderly Residence: dwelling where people of advanced age are lodged and provided care since they require such help for their cleanliness, alimentation, and medical control.

Student Residence: dwelling that offers lodging to students, in a collective system.

Staff House: dwelling where the personnel of agricultural establishments are lodged. This is generally separate and independent from the building where the establishment owners reside.

Religious Boarding: dwelling designed for the residency of those who live together for religious reasons (convents, monasteries, priestly seminars, etc.).

Prison Establishment: building designed to house people that committed some kind of crime and are deprived of their freedom. This includes the prison centers for minors of the Uruguay Institute for Children and Adolescents (INAU).

[p. 67]<ul class="b1">

Foster home: dwelling where people that are in need of care and assistance but do not require medical attention stay, for example the homes of the INAU (Daily, Feminine Adolescent, Male Infants, etc.).

Military or police barracks: dwelling designed to give residency to military, police, or firemen personnel.

Other collective: This is composed of the collective dwellings that cannot be classified according to the previous definitions, for example the refugees of the Ministry of Social Development (MIDES), the rehabilitation centers (physical, integral, physiotherapy, or addictions) or the work camps (forestry, roads, etc.). The majority of the cases that are presented are going to be a part of the previous categories, so that this option will only be used in exceptional cases.

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the type of dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_FLOORS: Floor material

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Data of Private Occupied Dwellings

(Only for the first household or single household)</p>

<p>6. Which is the predominate material of the floors of the dwelling? (VivDV03)

(Read the question and select the appropriate option according to the response)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Ceramic, tile, stone, wood, carpet, linoleum, etc.
[] 2 Sand and Portland cement
[] 3 Only subfloor without floor
[] 4 Ground without floor or subfloor
[] 5 Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Ceramic, tile, stone, wood, carpet, linoleum, or similar
2	Sand and portland cement

3	Only subfloor without floor
4	Ground without floor or subfloor
5	Other
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

6.5 Data of Private Occupied Dwellings

(Only for the first household or single household)

ul class="b1">

If it deals with a private unoccupied household, this module doesn't apply and the system returns to the list of addresses.

If it deals with a collective occupied dwelling, the system displays below the questions regarding the people that habitually reside in the household.

If it deals with a private dwelling and it is detected that it is occupied, the system displays the questions that will be presented below.

Which is the predominate material of the floors of the dwelling?

Consider the floors of all the rooms that the dwelling has. Select the predominate material.

ul class="b1">

Ceramic, tile, stone, wood, carpet, linoleum, etc.: Floor with finished materials of diverse types, including floating/engineered wood and parquet.

Sand and Portland cement: A layer of 1 or 2 cm. of sand and Portland extended and smoothed about the subfloor, with or without color.

Only subfloor without floor: A layer of a mix that contains stone or rubble applied directly to the ground, forming a resistant base for the future placement of floors.

Ground without floor or subfloor: An earthen ground that does not have any of the finishes enumerated in the previous options.

Other: This consists of materials that cannot be classified in any of the previous categories. The majority of the cases that are presented are covered in the previous categories, so that this option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the predominant material of the floor of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_HHNMBR: Household number**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Household No. (Hogld) _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

31	31
32	32
34	34
44	44

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

6.6 Households in the Private Occupied Dwelling</p>

<p>Do all the people that habitually reside in this dwelling share the same common food source? </p>

<p>Investigate the quantity of households that reside in the private occupied dwelling according to the following definition:</p>

<p>A private household is the collection of people with or without kinship relations that reside under the same roof, and that, at least for their alimentation, share a common source. That's to say, they participate in a "common pot." A person that lives alone is also considered a private household.</p>

<p>Record the quantity of private households that share the dwelling, selecting the option that corresponds: </p>
<div class="i1">[] Yes (single household)
[] No (more than one household)
Note how many households ____</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the household number.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_NONCOLL: Usual residents that do not belong to the collective household

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

(If it is a collective dwelling and is in occupied condition)

[Question 3 is only asked if the dwelling is collective and is occupied.]</p>

<p>3. Do people who do not belong to the collective household live here on a regular basis? (VivVO04)

(For example: the owner or family care-taker)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

6.4.2 Private Households in Collective Dwellings</p>

<p>Do people that are not part of the collective household currently live here habitually? (for example: the owner or a caretaker and his family)</p>

<p>In the collective occupied dwellings, investigate if, in addition to the residents of the collective household, there are people that constitute a private household. This type of situation is observed when the owner or caretaker of an establishment has an independent space to live alone or with family and because of that is not part of the collective household. If this situation presents itself, complete a survey for the members of the collective household (if habitual residents live in it) and complete another questionnaire for the private household and its habitual residents.</p>

<p>Remember that in the question about the private dwelling, you must select "Apartment or room in the premises or in a collective dwelling."</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the usual residents that do not belong to the collective household.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Collective households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_OCCUP: Occupancy

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

2. Indicate if the dwelling is: (VivVO03)
(Don't read)</p>

<p>Occupied<div class="i1">[] 1 Occupied with residents present
[] 2 Occupied with

residents absent</div>Unoccupied<div class="i1">[] 3 Of temporary use
[] 4 For rent or sale
[] 5 Under construction or repair
[] 6 Ruined, destroyed, or uninhabitable
[] 7 Vacant
[] 8 Unknown</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Occupied with present residents
2	Occupied with absent residents

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

6.4.1 Dwelling Occupation Conditions<ul class="b1">

Occupied with residents present: dwelling in which one or more households live/s habitually and at the moment of the survey by the census-taker one or more of the inhabitants is/are present.

Occupied with residents absent: dwelling in which one or more households live/s habitually and that, in the moment of the survey by the census-taker, none of the habitants or anyone else that is present can provide information.

<p>In these cases investigate with the neighbors as to what time the residents of the dwelling can be found, leave a warning note and record the number in your DEP. If, after returning to the dwelling you do not find a resident you should leave a second warning note. If, after completing the third visit you still fail to contact one of the residents you should leave the last warning notice. If, after 72 hours you were not contacted by any of the residents in the dwelling, mark "occupied with residents absent" and report this situation to your boss.</p>

<p>The questions of the census must be answered by qualified informants. If the dwelling is occupied only by people that for some reason (age, health, etc.) cannot respond to the questions of the census, try to contact some person that can provide the information sought.</p>

<p>[p. 68]</p>

<p>Unoccupied: dwelling where no family resides habitually. Investigate and record which of the following situations applies:</p>

<ul class="b1">

Of temporary use: This is the case of the dwellings that don't have people residing temporarily or they only stay for a part of the time. A typical example is the dwellings in the resorts.

For sale or rent: Dwelling that, through exterior signs or information provided by neighbors is found in this situation.

Under construction or repair: Dwelling that has a finished roof and vertical enclosures including doors and windows. If it deals with a building of various units that is found in this stage of completion, complete a dwelling survey for each unit. If the dwelling is found in an inferior level of construction, do not record it with the dwelling survey.

In ruins, destroyed, or uninhabitable: dwelling in such conditions that do not permit occupation without significant repairs made. The shacks, that is to say those constructions with clay walls or waste materials that is generally found in rural areas, uninhabited and in ruins, should not be considered a dwelling, and because of such, should not be interviewed.

Vacant: Dwelling that, for legal reasons or upon the owner's wish, is found without habitual residents at the moment of the survey and is not classified under the previous situations.

Unknown: this consists of the dwellings that cannot be classified in one of the previous categories and of which you cannot obtain information.

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the type of occupancy of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_ROOF: Roof material**Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Data of Private Occupied Dwellings

(Only for the first household or single household)</p>

<p>5. Which is the predominate material of the roof of the dwelling? (VivDV01)

(Read the question and select the appropriate option according to the response)</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 Pressed concrete or slabs with or without tiles
[] 2 Lightweight with ceiling
[] 3 Lightweight without ceiling
[] 4 Quincha (a mud and cane mixture, anti-seismic building material)
[] 5 Waste materials
[] 6 Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Concrete slabs or blocks with or without tiles
2	Lightweight with ceiling
3	Lightweight without ceiling
4	Quincha
5	Waste materials
6	Other
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

6.5 Data of Private Occupied Dwellings

(Only for the first household or single household)</p>

<ul class="b1">

If it deals with a private unoccupied household, this module doesn't apply and the system returns to the list of addresses.

If it deals with a collective occupied dwelling, the system displays below the questions regarding the people that habitually reside in the household.

If it deals with a private dwelling and it is detected that it is occupied, the system displays the questions that will be presented below.

<p>Which is the predominate material of the roof of the dwelling?</p>

<p>This question refers to the structural materials of the roof and not the ceiling. When it deals with constructions of more than one floor, it is appropriate to consider to material of the roof of the apartment.</p>

<p>[p. 71]</p>

<p>Concrete slabs or blocks with or without tiles: concrete slabs without considering whether or not there is some covering that protects it from humidity. In this category the concrete roofs with slabs of quincha as a decoration and insulator are included.</p>

<ul class="b1">

Lightweight with ceiling: Roof of fiber cement, metal, or tile sheets supported by rafters and wood beams. It has a ceiling when there is an interior covering of espuma plast, wood, plaster, etc., placed with decorative or insulating ends.

Lightweight without ceiling: Roof of fiber cement, metal, or tile sheets by rafters and wood beams without an interior covering.

Quincha (mud and cane mixture, anti-seismic building material. Roof fabricated in base of a weaving of vegetable fibers, usually straw. This is the material of the roof of the traditional ranches).

Waste materials: Materials used previously for objectives other than those of the construction of dwellings, or deteriorated materials (wood, sheets/plates, tin plates, sackcloth, etc.). In the constructions that use this kind of materials, its parts are generally loose and the joints open to wind and rain penetration

<p>.</p>

<p>[p. 72]<ul class="b1">

Other: This consists of materials that cannot be classified in any of the previous categories. The majority of the cases that are presented are covered in the previous categories, so that this option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the predominant material of the roof of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_WALLS: Wall material

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Data of Private Occupied Dwellings
(Only for the first household or single household)

4. What is the predominant material of the exterior walls of the dwelling? (VivDV01)
(Read the question and select the appropriate option according to the response)

1 Masonry: bricks, slabs (ticholos), stones, or blocks with finishing
2 Masonry: bricks, slabs (ticholos), stones, or blocks without finishing
3 Lightweight materials (wood or sheets/plates) with finishing
4 Lightweight materials (wood or sheets/plates) without finishing
5 Clay (sod, adobe, or fajina) -- a wood frame with soil stabilized with straw and other components
6 Waste materials
7 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Masonry: bricks, slabs, stones, or blocks with finishing
2	Masonry: bricks, slabs, stones, or blocks without finishing
3	Lightweight materials (wood or sheets/plates) with finishing
4	Lightweight materials (wood or sheets/plates) without finishing
5	Clay (sod, adobe, or fajina)
6	Waste materials
7	Other
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

6.5 Data of Private Occupied Dwellings
(Only for the first household or single household)

ul

If it deals with a private unoccupied household, this module doesn't apply and the system returns to the list of addresses.

If it deals with a collective occupied dwelling, the system displays below the questions regarding the people that habitually reside in the household.

If it deals with a private dwelling and it is detected that it is occupied, the system displays the questions that will be presented below.

What is the predominant material of the exterior walls of the dwelling?

Select the material used predominately in the construction of the exterior walls. If the construction is made of more than one material, make reference to the one used in greater proportion.

The options of the response are listed in order from materials of higher quality to materials of lesser quality.

The following clarifications will help you determine the nature of some of the materials:

ul

Masonry: bricks, , stones, or blocks with finishing: This also includes those materials that, for aesthetic and structural reasons give an "exposed brick" finished look

Masonry: bricks, slabs, stones, or blocks without finishing: This is just like the last category but lacks the coating of the material like for example, "exposed brick," stone, plaster, among others

[p. 70]

Lightweight materials (wood or sheets/plates) with finishing: This deals with the flat or wavy sheets made of metal or fiber cement to which some type of thermic or anti-humidity insulator has been added. In general, the finishing isn't exterior but rather interior, for example, espuma plast.

Lightweight materials (wood or sheets/plates) without finishing: this is just like the previous case, but without thermic or anti-humidity insulator. If the walls are wood, it should be classified as a lightweight material without finishing.

Clay (sod, adobe, "fajina", (wood frame with soil stabilized with straw and other components): this is the humid mix of clay, sand, and straw dried by the sun.

Waste Materials: Materials used previously for objectives other than those of the construction of dwellings, or deteriorated materials (wood, sheets/plates, tin plates, sackcloth, etc.). In the constructions that use this kind of materials, its parts are generally loose and the joints open to wind and rain penetration.

Other: this consists of materials that cannot be classified by any of the previous categories. The major part of the cases that are presented are covered in the previous cases, so that this option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the predominant material of exterior walls of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_WATSRC: Source of water

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Data of Private Occupied Dwellings

(Only for the first household or single household)</p>

<p>7. What is the origin of the drinking and cooking water? (VivDV05)

(Read the question and select the appropriate option according to the response) </p>
<div class="i1">[] 1 OSE or general network
[] 2 Deep protected well
[] 3 Deep unprotected well
[] 4 Cistern
[] 5 Pipes
[] 6 Stream, river
[] 7 Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	OSE or general network
2	Deep protected well
3	Deep unprotected well
4	Cistern

5	Pipes
6	Stream or river
7	Other
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

6.5 Data of Private Occupied Dwellings

(Only for the first household or single household)</p>

<ul class="b1">

If it deals with a private unoccupied household, this module doesn't apply and the system returns to the list of addresses.

If it deals with a collective occupied dwelling, the system displays below the questions regarding the people that habitually reside in the household.

If it deals with a private dwelling and it is detected that it is occupied, the system displays the questions that will be presented below.

<p>What is the origin of the drinking and cooking water of the dwelling? </p>

<p>Investigate the origin of the water used for drinking and cooking. This is fundamental in evaluating the health conditions of the population.</p>

<p>If the water is granted by a neighbor, investigate the origin of that water. That is to say, if it comes from a general network, deep well, or other source.</p>

<p>If the water used for drinking and cooking comes from more than one source, investigate the principal source and record only this one. </p>

<ul class="b1">

OSE or general network: In general this refers to the water from OSE, but it can be the case that it comes from other distribution companies.

Deep protected well: Vertical perforation in the ground until a profundity sufficiently deep is achieved that reaches a reserve of subterranean water. The well is protected if its walls are covered with an impermeable material and has a cover or closure on top.

Deep unprotected well: This is just like the previous category but without the impermeable walls, with or without a closure on top.

Cistern: a deposit destined to save water coming from the rain collected from the roof of the dwelling. It can be totally or partially underground. It generally includes metal or fiber cement tanks where the rain water is collected for drinking or cooking.

[p. 74]<ul class="b1">

Pipes: Well of little profundity where the water accumulates.

Stream, river.

Other: This category consists of origins that cannot be classified by any of the previous categories. The majority of the cases that are presented are covered in the previous categories, so that this option will be used only in very exceptional cases.

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the source of water.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_WATSUP: Water supply**Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Data of Private Occupied Dwellings

(Only for the first household or single household)</p>

<p>8. How does the water arrive at the dwelling? (VivDV06)<div class="i1">[] 1 Via piping within the dwelling

Via piping outside the dwelling:</div><div class="i2">[] 2 Less than 100 m away
[] 3 More than 100 m away</div><div class="i1">[] 4 By other means</div></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Piped within the dwelling
2	Piped outside the dwelling, less than 100 meters away
3	Piped outside the dwelling, 100 meters or more away
4	Other means
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

6.5 Data of Private Occupied Dwellings

(Only for the first household or single household)</p>

<ul class="b1">

If it deals with a private unoccupied household, this module doesn't apply and the system returns to the list of addresses.

If it deals with a collective occupied dwelling, the system displays below the questions regarding the people that habitually reside in the household.

If it deals with a private dwelling and it is detected that it is occupied, the system displays the questions that will be presented below.

8. How does the water arrive at the dwelling? </p>

<p>The objective of this question is to verify that there exists piping that carries the water within the dwelling and in addition, there is at least one faucet within the dwelling that works, independent of whether or not that piping in the dwelling is fastened to the walls.</p>

<p>The options of the response are:</p>

```

<ul class="b1">
<li>Via piping within the dwelling</li>

<li>Via piping outside the dwelling</li>
</ul><ul class="b2">
<li>Less than 100 m away</li>

<li>More than 100 m away</li>
</ul><ul class="b1">
<li>By other means: this includes water delivery, water trucks, etc.</li>
</ul><p>For example, a public OSE faucet is recorded as "via piping outside the dwelling" and depending on the distance, "less than 100 m away" or "more than 100 m away" is recorded.</p>

<p>Which is the main means of electrical lighting of this dwelling? </p>

<p>The intent of this question is to find out the means of electrical lighting that the dwellings have. Mark the principal means used. In the case that there exists more than one, record the one that is used the majority of the time.</p>
<ul class="b1">
<li>UTE or general network: This generally refers to the UTE but it can be the case that the electrical energy that is used by the dwelling is generated and distributed by a private company, for example the dwellings that are found in rural zones and located close to production establishments.</li>
</ul><span class="pg">[p. 75]</span><ul class="b1">
<li>Battery powered wind charger: The batteries that are used, at least, for the lighting of the dwelling, are charged by an electric generator moved by a wind-driven turbine.</li>

<li>Battery powered solar charger: The batteries that are used, at least, for the lighting of the dwelling, are charged by a solar panel that converts the solar energy to electric energy.</li>

<li>Personal power generator: This is a internal combustion motor that moves an electric generator.</li>

<li>Other electric source: Select this option in the case that the dwelling has a means of electrical lighting not included in the previous options.</li>

<li>Does not have: Select this option if the dwelling does not have electrical lighting.</li>
</ul>

```

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the type of water supply for the household.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_BEDROOMS: Bedrooms

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Rooms Utilized</p>

<p>5. How many rooms are utilized by this household for sleeping?
Rooms used for sleeping (HogHD01) _ _</p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7+
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.2 Rooms Utilized</p>

<p>The following questions have the objective of knowing the number of rooms of the dwelling that the members of the household use for residential purposes, which will permit us to calculate the level of crowding.</p>

<p>A room is considered to be any space within the dwelling that is closed by walls or bricks of a height not less than 2 meters and has sufficient surface area to fit an adult bed.</p>

<p>What is the total number of rooms utilized in this dwelling, without considering bathrooms and kitchens?</p>

<p>Rooms of the dwelling are considered the bedrooms, dining rooms, living rooms, sitting rooms, service personnel rooms, and the other separated spaces in the dwelling, used to house people.</p>

<p>Rooms of the dwelling are not considered the bathrooms, hallways, kitchens, and garages (if they are only used for these purposes), nor the rooms utilized habitually for non-residential purposes (for example, the room used exclusively as a dressing room, stockroom, or storage room).</p>

<p>In the cases of the dwellings shared by more than one household, only those used exclusively by the household that is being interviewed are counted.</p>

<p>How many rooms in this dwelling are used for sleeping?</p>

<p>You must include here the bedrooms, guestrooms, and all those rooms that are normally used for sleeping, even when they have a different purpose during the day (living room, dining room, pantry, etc.).</p>

<p>Consider exclusively the rooms that are used for sleeping by the household that is being interviewed.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bedrooms available to the household.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_DWCAT: Dwelling category

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Heavy materials in walls, resistant roof and floors
02	Heavy materials in walls, lightweight roof, and resistant floors
03	Heavy materials in walls, not resistant roof or floors
04	Heavy materials in walls, lightweight roof, and not resistant floors
05	Lightweight materials in walls, resistant roof and floors
06	Lightweight materials in walls, not resistant roof or floors
07	Clay or adobe walls, lightweight roof, and resistant floors
08	Clay or adobe walls, lightweight roof, and not resistant floors
09	Waste materials in walls or roof
10	Other combinations of materials

description

DEFINITION

This variable categorizes the dwelling based on the material of the roof, walls and floor.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_ELECTRC: Electricity source**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Data of Private Occupied Dwellings

(Only for the first household or single household)</p>

<p>9. Which is the main means of electrical lighting of this dwelling? (VivDV07)

(Read the question and select the appropriate option according to the response)</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1 UTE or general network
[] 2 Battery powered wind charger
[] 3 Battery powered solar charger
[] 4 Personal power generator
[] 5 Other electric source
[] 6 Does not have</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	UTE or general network
2	Battery powered wind charger
3	Battery powered solar charger
4	Personal power generator
5	Other electric
6	No electricity
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the source of electricity for the household.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_MULTHH: Number of households in the dwelling

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Data of Private Occupied Dwellings

(Only for the first household or single household)</p>

<p>10. Do all the people that regularly reside in this dwelling share the same common food source? (VivHV01)<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (single household) (skip to Q. 11)
[] 2 No (more than one household)</div><div class="i2">Note how many household s (VivHV01_1) __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single household
2	More than one household

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

6.6 Households in the Private Occupied Dwelling</p>

<p>Do all the people that habitually reside in this dwelling share the same common food source? </p>

<p>Investigate the quantity of households that reside in the private occupied dwelling according to the following definition:</p>

<p>A private household is the collection of people with or without kinship relations that reside under the same roof, and that, at least for their alimentation, share a common source. That's to say, they participate in a "common pot." A person that lives alone is also considered a private household.</p>

<p>Record the quantity of private households that share the dwelling, selecting the option that corresponds: </p><div class="i1">[] Yes (single household)
[] No (more than one household)
Note how many households ____</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies whether more than one household occupies the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Occupied households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_NHHSHARE: Number of households that share the dwelling**Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Data of Private Occupied Dwellings

(Only for the first household or single household)</p>

<p>10. Do all the people that regularly reside in this dwelling share the same common food source? (VivHV01)<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (single household) (skip to Q. 11)
[] 2 No (more than one household)</div><div class="i2">Note how many household s (VivHV01_1) __</div></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

6.6 Households in the Private Occupied Dwelling</p>

<p>Do all the people that habitually reside in this dwelling share the same common food source? </p>

<p>Investigate the quantity of households that reside in the private occupied dwelling according to the following definition:</p>

<p>A private household is the collection of people with or without kinship relations that reside under the same roof, and that, at least for their alimentation, share a common source. That's to say, they participate in a "common pot." A person that lives alone is also considered a private household.</p>

Record the quantity of private households that share the dwelling, selecting the option that corresponds:
 Yes (single household)
 No (more than one household)
 Note how many households _____

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households that share the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Occupied households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_OTYPE: Homeowner type

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

2. Does the homeowner own . . .? (HogTe02)

(For homeowners)

1 The dwelling and the terrain, and is paying for it
 2 The dwelling and the terrain, and are already paid for
 3 Only the dwelling, and is paying for it
 4 Only the dwelling, and it is already paid for

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owns dwelling and terrain, still paying
2	Owns dwelling and terrain, paid off
3	Owns only the dwelling, still paying
4	Owns only the dwelling, paid off
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.1 Ownership

With respect to this dwelling, this dwelling is . . . ?

The objective is to know the dwelling tenancy regime that the interviewed household has. Read the questions in the order presented until receiving a response.

<ul class="b1">
owned

part of a housing cooperative

rented

used or occupied

<p>Based on the response selected the system displays, if it corresponds, the options that deepen our understanding of the tenancy regime.</p>

<p>For owners:</p>

<p>The homeowner of the dwelling can be classified as the owner of:</p>

<ul class="b1">

the dwelling and the terrain and is paying for it: households in which some member is owner of the dwelling and of the terrain in which it is located, but is still paying for it. The promised buyers must also be included in this option.

<p>In the case of the apartment building, each one of the owners is also owner of the terrain in which the building was constructed.</p>

<ul class="b1">

the dwelling and the terrain, and are already paid for: like the previous option except that the payments for the dwelling and terrain are complete.

only the dwelling and is paying for it: like the first option, but the dwelling is constructed on a terrain that is not the property of any of the members of the household. The terrain can be owned by another private entity or it can be a fiscal terrain.

only the dwelling and it is already paid for: just like the previous option but the payment for the dwelling is complete.

[p. 80]</p>

<p>For users or occupants:</p>

<p>The dwelling users or occupants that do not pay for the dwelling, that inhabit it and are not its owners, are classified:</p>

<ul class="b1">

by a dependence (work) relationship: this refers to the household that occupies the dwelling as payment in kind on the part of the employer of some member of the household.

free, granted by the Social Security Bank BPS: household that occupies a dwelling located in the housing complex of the BPS. The dwellings of these complexes are awarded by virtue of usufruct to retired and pensioned people, among other requirements, that lack their own dwelling and sufficient resources for renting them.

free (lent to them): These are those households to which the dwelling was directly given by the owner. For example, the parents that give their children some dwelling in which to live. The dwellings in succession should be recorded in this category, that's to say, occupants not paying with the permission of the owner.

without the permission of the owner. These are those households commonly called "intrusions."

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the homeowner owns the dwelling, the land on which the dwelling is located, or both and whether the homeowner is still paying for property or has already paid in full for the property.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Owned private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_OWNER: Tenure status**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. With respect to this dwelling, this dwelling is . . . ? (HogTe01)

1 Owned (go to q 2)

2 Part of a housing cooperative (go to q 4)

3 Rented (go to q 4)

4 Used or occupied (go to q 3)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owner occupied
2	Part of a housing cooperative
3	Rented
4	Used or occupied (rent free)
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.1 Ownership

With respect to this dwelling, this dwelling is . . . ?

The objective is to know the dwelling tenancy regime that the interviewed household has. Read the questions in the order presented until receiving a response.

- owned

- part of a housing cooperative

- rented

- used or occupied

Based on the response selected the system displays, if it corresponds, the options that deepen our understanding of the tenancy regime.

For owners:

The homeowner of the dwelling can be classified as the owner of:

the dwelling and the terrain and is paying for it: households in which some member is owner of the dwelling and of the terrain in which it is located, but is still paying for it. The promised buyers must also be included in this option.

<p>In the case of the apartment building, each one of the owners is also owner of the terrain in which the building was constructed.</p>

<ul class="b1">

the dwelling and the terrain, and are already paid for: like the previous option except that the payments for the dwelling and terrain are complete.

only the dwelling and is paying for it: like the first option, but the dwelling is constructed on a terrain that is not the property of any of the members of the household. The terrain can be owned by another private entity or it can be a fiscal terrain.

only the dwelling and it is already paid for: just like the previous option but the payment for the dwelling is complete.

[p. 80]</p>

<p>For users or occupants:</p>

<p>The dwelling users or occupants that do not pay for the dwelling, that inhabit it and are not its owners, are classified:</p>

<ul class="b1">

by a dependence (work) relationship: this refers to the household that occupies the dwelling as payment in kind on the part of the employer of some member of the household.

free, granted by the Social Security Bank BPS: household that occupies a dwelling located in the housing complex of the BPS. The dwellings of these complexes are awarded by virtue of usufruct to retired and pensioned people, among other requirements, that lack their own dwelling and sufficient resources for renting them.

free (lent to them): These are those households to which the dwelling was directly given by the owner. For example, the parents that give their children some dwelling in which to live. The dwellings in succession should be recorded in this category, that's to say, occupants not paying with the permission of the owner.

without the permission of the owner. These are those households commonly called "intrusions."

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenure status of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [discrepancies:none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_RESIDENT: Absent resident

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the record corresponds to a resident who was absent from the household at the time of enumeration.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_ROOMS: Total rooms

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Rooms Utilized</p>

<p>4. What is the total number of rooms utilized by this household, without considering bathrooms and kitchens?</p>

Total rooms (HogHD00) _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.2 Rooms Utilized

The following questions have the objective of knowing the number of rooms of the dwelling that the members of the household use for residential purposes, which will permit us to calculate the level of crowding.

A room is considered to be any space within the dwelling that is closed by walls or bricks of a height not less than 2 meters and has sufficient surface area to fit an adult bed.

What is the total number of rooms utilized in this dwelling, without considering bathrooms and kitchens?

Rooms of the dwelling are considered the bedrooms, dining rooms, living rooms, sitting rooms, service personnel rooms, and the other separated spaces in the dwelling, used to house people.

Rooms of the dwelling are not considered the bathrooms, hallways, kitchens, and garages (if they are only used for these purposes), nor the rooms utilized habitually for non-residential purposes (for example, the room used exclusively as a dressing room, stockroom, or storage room).

In the cases of the dwellings shared by more than one household, only those used exclusively by the household that is being interviewed are counted.

How many rooms in this dwelling are used for sleeping?

You must include here the bedrooms, guestrooms, and all those rooms that are normally used for sleeping, even when they have a different purpose during the day (living room, dining room, pantry, etc.).

Consider exclusively the rooms that are used for sleeping by the household that is being interviewed.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of rooms available to the household.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_USETYPE: User or occupant type**Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Is the user or occupant staying . . . ? (HogTe03)

(For users or occupants)

1 Because of a dependent (work) relation
2 Free, granted by the BPS
3 Free (borrowed/lent)
4 Without permission from the homeowner

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Because of dependent (work) relation
2	Free, granted by the BPS
3	Free, borrowed or lent
4	Without permission from the homeowner
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.1 Ownership

With respect to this dwelling, this dwelling is. . . ?

The objective is to know the dwelling tenancy regime that the interviewed household has. Read the questions in the order presented until receiving a response.

owned

part of a housing cooperative

rented

used or occupied

Based on the response selected the system displays, if it corresponds, the options that deepen our understanding of the tenancy regime.

For owners:

The homeowner of the dwelling can be classified as the owner of:

the dwelling and the terrain and is paying for it: households in which some member is owner of the dwelling and of the terrain in which it is located, but is still paying for it. The promised buyers must also be included in this option.

In the case of the apartment building, each one of the owners is also owner of the terrain in which the building was constructed.

the dwelling and the terrain, and are already paid for: like the previous option except that the payments for the dwelling and terrain are complete.

only the dwelling and is paying for it: like the first option, but the dwelling is constructed on a terrain that is not the property of any of the members of the household. The terrain can be owned by another private entity or it can be a fiscal terrain.

only the dwelling and it is already paid for: just like the previous option but the payment for the dwelling is complete.

[p. 80]</p>

<p>For users or occupants:</p>

<p>The dwelling users or occupants that do not pay for the dwelling, that inhabit it and are not its owners, are classified:</p>

<ul class="b1">

by a dependence (work) relationship: this refers to the household that occupies the dwelling as payment in kind on the part of the employer of some member of the household.

free, granted by the Social Security Bank BPS: household that occupies a dwelling located in the housing complex of the BPS. The dwellings of these complexes are awarded by virtue of usufruct to retired and pensioned people, among other requirements, that lack their own dwelling and sufficient resources for renting them.

free (lent to them): These are those households to which the dwelling was directly given by the owner. For example, the parents that give their children some dwelling in which to live. The dwellings in succession should be recorded in this category, that's to say, occupants not paying with the permission of the owner.

without the permission of the owner. These are those households commonly called "intrusions."

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the user or occupant type of household that do not own or pay rent for the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private households that do not own or pay rent [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_BATHDW: Bathroom in the dwelling

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Sanitary Service</p>

6. Does this household have a bathroom in the dwelling? (HogSH01) 1 Yes, with water tank 2 Yes, without water tank 3 No (go to q. 9)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, with cistern
2	Yes, without cistern
3	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.3 Sanitary Service

Does this household have a bathroom in the dwelling?

A dwelling has a bathroom when it has a space that contains at least a toilet, latrine, or squat toilet, with or without a water tank.

The toilet is a sanitary element (bowl) used to collect and eliminate human excrement and that (through a siphon seal of clean water) impedes the escape of smells toward the inhabited spaces.

The squat toilet is a toilet without a bowl, such that it is a hole in the ground with two adjacent places to support the feet. Sometimes they call it a latrine since it lacks a seat but, as opposed to this, it possesses a hydraulic seal that impedes the escape of smells.

The latrine is the hole in the ground covered with a sheet of wood or concrete in which a hole is placed that could eventually hold a bowl. Select the option according to the informant's response.

- with water tank.

- without water tank.

- no

- no

- no

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if there is a bathroom in the dwelling and whether the bathroom has a cistern.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_BOILERHT: Water heater or boiler**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Comfort and Household Equipment

12. Does this household have . . . ?

Water heater or boiler (HogCE01)

Instant water heater (HogCE02)

Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03)

Dryer (HogCE04)

Radio (HogCE05)

Color TV, how many? (HogCE06) ____

Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07)

Cell Phone (HogCE08)

XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09) ____

PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10) ____

Internet access (HogCE11)

Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12) ____

Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.6 Comfort and Household Equipment

Does this household have . . . ?

The objective of this question is to evaluate the equipment and comfort of the households.

Act with tact and discretion in the consultation. Do not assume absences of some of the elements asked about due to the external characteristics of the dwelling. You should mark "yes" or "no" for each one of the elements.

You must also consider only the goods that are in working condition, beyond simply momentary break-downs and independently of whether or not they are owned by the household.

- Water heater or boiler: Select the option "yes" if the household has

- a means to heat the water that allows its storage at a determined temperature, without mattering the type of energy used for heating the water.

- gas heater that provides hot water for heating as well as direct use, in the bathroom or the kitchen

- a system known as "centralized hot water"

- Instant water heater: a unit for heating water that is activated when it detects the circulation of water or the user connects it to initiate the heating. As opposed to the water heater or boiler, it does not store the hot water. An example are the Rialco-brand heaters or the "chuveiros" although there are other commercial brands.

[p. 84]

- Refrigerator or freezer: This indiscriminately includes the common refrigerator, the refrigerator with freezer, or only the

freezer. There are machines of this kind that function with gas or kerosene (that don't consume electrical energy). If this is the case, you must select "yes."

Machine-operated clothes dryer: An electrical appliance that dries clothing with the circulation of hot air.

Radio: Consider any type of radio apparatus, including battery or integrated to another apparatus (for example a MP3 with FM radio)

Color TV, how many? Consider any type of television: common, Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) or plasma. Record the quantity of the televisions (TV) that the household has and that are in working order. If the household does not have color TV mark 0. If the household has 10 or more televisions that work, record 9.

Landline (fixed phone): Record "yes" in case the household has at least one ANTEL telephone line.

[p. 85]<ul class="b1">

Cell phone: Record "yes" if at least one member of the household has a cell phone.

XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? Record the quantity of Ceibal Plan machines that the household has. If the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has ten or more XO that are working, record 9.

PCs or laptops, how many? This includes desktop computers (PC), notebooks (laptops), netbooks or similar (for example, iPad). The Plan Ceibal machines are not included, since they are examined in the previous question. Note the quantity of PCs or of laptops that the household has. In case the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has 10 or more PCs that work, record 9.

Internet access: Mark "yes" if the household has access to internet, whether via broadband (fixed or mobile) or via dial-up or Plan Ceibal. Keep in mind that the access must be achieved from the dwelling that you are interviewing. Record the option "No" if the members of the household most move to a place outside of the dwelling in order to connect to the internet. If the informant declares that he/she receives the internet signal from a neighbor (for example by capturing the Wi-Fi signal) you should select the option "Yes."

Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? Record the quantity of the mopeds or motorcycles that the household has for private use or if by using it for some type of job it is also available for use by the household (for example: a motorcycle used to deliver food but that, in some moment of the day, is available for private use of the household). If the household does not have one, record 0. If the household has 10 or more, record 9.

[p. 86]<ul class="b1">

Automobiles or trucks, how many? Record the quantity of automobiles or trucks that the household has available for private use, or if by using it for some type of work it is also available for use by the household. If the household does not have one, record 0.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household owns a water heater or boiler.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_DRYER: Clothes dryer machine**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Comfort and Household Equipment

12. Does this household have . . . ?

Water heater or boiler (HogCE01)

Instant water heater (HogCE02)

Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03)

Dryer (HogCE04)

Radio (HogCE05)

Color TV, how many? (HogCE06)

Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07)

Cell Phone (HogCE08)

XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09)

PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10)

Internet access (HogCE11)

Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12)

Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.6 Comfort and Household Equipment

Does this household have . . . ?

The objective of this question is to evaluate the equipment and comfort of the households.

Act with tact and discretion in the consultation. Do not assume absences of some of the elements asked about due to the external characteristics of the dwelling. You should mark "yes" or "no" for each one of the elements.

You must also consider only the goods that are in working condition, beyond simply momentary break-downs and independently of whether or not they are owned by the household.

- Water heater or boiler: Select the option "yes" if the household has

- a means to heat the water that allows its storage at a determined temperature, without mattering the type of energy used for heating the water.

- gas heater that provides hot water for heating as well as direct use, in the bathroom or the kitchen

- a system known as "centralized hot water"

- Instant water heater: a unit for heating water that is activated when it detects the circulation of water or the user connects it to initiate the heating. As opposed to the water heater or boiler, it does not store the hot water. An example are the Rialco-brand heaters or the "chuveiros" although there are other commercial brands.

- Refrigerator or freezer: This indiscriminately includes the common refrigerator, the refrigerator with freezer, or only the

freezer. There are machines of this kind that function with gas or kerosene (that don't consume electrical energy). If this is the case, you must select "yes."

Machine-operated clothes dryer: An electrical appliance that dries clothing with the circulation of hot air.

Radio: Consider any type of radio apparatus, including battery or integrated to another apparatus (for example a MP3 with FM radio)

Color TV, how many? Consider any type of television: common, Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) or plasma. Record the quantity of the televisions (TV) that the household has and that are in working order. If the household does not have color TV mark 0. If the household has 10 or more televisions that work, record 9.

Landline (fixed phone): Record "yes" in case the household has at least one ANTEL telephone line.

[p. 85]<ul class="b1">

Cell phone: Record "yes" if at least one member of the household has a cell phone.

XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? Record the quantity of Ceibal Plan machines that the household has. If the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has ten or more XO that are working, record 9.

PCs or laptops, how many? This includes desktop computers (PC), notebooks (laptops), netbooks or similar (for example, iPad). The Plan Ceibal machines are not included, since they are examined in the previous question. Note the quantity of PCs or of laptops that the household has. In case the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has 10 or more PCs that work, record 9.

Internet access: Mark "yes" if the household has access to internet, whether via broadband (fixed or mobile) or via dial-up or Plan Ceibal. Keep in mind that the access must be achieved from the dwelling that you are interviewing. Record the option "No" if the members of the household most move to a place outside of the dwelling in order to connect to the internet. If the informant declares that he/she receives the internet signal from a neighbor (for example by capturing the Wi-Fi signal) you should select the option "Yes."

Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? Record the quantity of the mopeds or motorcycles that the household has for private use or if by using it for some type of job it is also available for use by the household (for example: a motorcycle used to deliver food but that, in some moment of the day, is available for private use of the household). If the household does not have one, record 0. If the household has 10 or more, record 9.

[p. 86]<ul class="b1">

Automobiles or trucks, how many? Record the quantity of automobiles or trucks that the household has available for private use, or if by using it for some type of work it is also available for use by the household. If the household does not have one, record 0.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household owns a clothes dryer machine.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_FUELCK: Cooking fuel**Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Cooking Service</p>

<p>10. Which is the principal means of energy used by this household for cooking? (HogSC02)
(Read the question and select the appropriate option according to the response)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Electricity
[] 2 Piped gas
[] 3 Super-gas
[] 4 Kerosene
[] 5 Firewood or charcoal
[] 6 Other
[] 7 None, no kitchen</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Electricity
2	Piped gas
3	Super-gas
4	Kerosene
5	Firewood or charcoal
6	Other
7	None, does not cook
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.4 Cooking Service</p>

<p>Which is the principal means of energy used by this household for cooking? </p>

<p>Select the main option: </p>

<ul class="b1">

electricity

piped gas

uper-gas

kerosene

firewood or charcoal

other

none, no kitchen

<p>In the case of a household using various sources of energy, solicit that they indicate to you the one used the most. For example: if the kitchen uses super-gas with an electric oven and the oven is used very little, in the questionnaire "super-gas" is recorded.</p>

<p>If they indicate to you that in that household cooking is not performed, select the option "none, no kitchen."

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates type of fuel used by the household for cooking.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_FUELHT: Heating fuel

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Heating</p>

<p>11. Which is the principal means of energy used by this household for heating the surroundings? (HogCa01)

(Read the question and select the appropriate option according to the response)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Electricity
[] 2 Firewood
[] 3 Piped gas
[] 4 Super-gas
[] 5 Kerosene
[] 6 Gas oil
[] 7 Fuel oil
[] 8 Other
[] 9 None</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Electricity
02	Firewood
03	Piped gas
04	Super-gas
05	Kerosene
06	Gas oil
07	Fuel oil
08	Other
09	None
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.5 Heating

Which is the principal means of energy used by this household for heating the surroundings?

Select the main option:

- electricity

- firewood

- piped gas

[p. 83]

- super-gas

- kerosene

- gas oil

- fuel oil

- other

- none

If the household interviewed declares more than one source, solicit that they identify which is used the majority of the time.

Keep in mind that in the case that central heating does not exist, the informant should signal which is the source that provides the energy.

In the case that the household does not utilize any means for heating the spaces, select the option "none."

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of fuel used by the household for heating.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_KITCHEN: Place for cooking

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Cooking Service

9. Is this household provided with some place appropriate for cooking, with sink and faucet?
 (HogSC01) 1 Yes, private to this household
 2 Yes, shared with other households
 3 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, private
2	Yes, shared with other households
3	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.4 Cooking Service

Is this household provided with some place appropriate for cooking, with sink and faucet?

Yes, private to this household

Yes, private to this household

Yes, shared with other households

No

If the sink and faucet work, the place is considered appropriate for cooking.

This place may or may not be exclusively a kitchen, for being integrated to another environment like for example a "living room" or "dining room." If the dwelling has a kitchenette, select the option "yes." A kitchenette is a small kitchen integrated to another environment like the dining room or living-dining room.

If the response is "yes," investigate if its use is private to the household or shared with other households.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if there is a place for cooking available to the household and whether or not the household shares this place with other households.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_REFRIDG: Refrigerator or freezer**Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Comfort and Household Equipment

12. Does this household have . . . ?

Water heater or boiler (HogCE01) 1 Yes 2 No

Instant water heater (HogCE02) 1 Yes 2 No

Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03) 1 Yes 2 No

Dryer (HogCE04) 1 Yes 2 No

Radio (HogCE05) 1 Yes 2 No

Color TV, how many? (HogCE06) _____

Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07) 1 Yes 2 No

Cell Phone (HogCE08) 1 Yes 2 No

XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09) _____

PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10) _____

Internet access (HogCE11) 1 Yes 2 No

Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12) _____

Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13) _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.6 Comfort and Household Equipment

Does this household have . . . ?

The objective of this question is to evaluate the equipment and comfort of the households.

Act with tact and discretion in the consultation. Do not assume absences of some of the elements asked about due to the external characteristics of the dwelling. You should mark "yes" or "no" for each one of the elements.

You must also consider only the goods that are in working condition, beyond simply momentary break-downs and independently of whether or not they are owned by the household.

- Water heater or boiler: Select the option "yes" if the household has

- a means to heat the water that allows its storage at a determined temperature, without mattering the type of energy used for heating the water.

- gas heater that provides hot water for heating as well as direct use, in the bathroom or the kitchen

- a system known as "centralized hot water"

- Instant water heater: a unit for heating water that is activated when it detects the circulation of water or the user connects it to initiate the heating. As opposed to the water heater or boiler, it does not store the hot water. An example are the Rialco-brand heaters or the "chuveiros" although there are other commercial brands.

- Refrigerator or freezer: This indiscriminately includes the common refrigerator, the refrigerator with freezer, or only the

freezer. There are machines of this kind that function with gas or kerosene (that don't consume electrical energy). If this is the case, you must select "yes."

Machine-operated clothes dryer: An electrical appliance that dries clothing with the circulation of hot air.

Radio: Consider any type of radio apparatus, including battery or integrated to another apparatus (for example a MP3 with FM radio)

Color TV, how many? Consider any type of television: common, Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) or plasma. Record the quantity of the televisions (TV) that the household has and that are in working order. If the household does not have color TV mark 0. If the household has 10 or more televisions that work, record 9.

Landline (fixed phone): Record "yes" in case the household has at least one ANTEL telephone line.

[p. 85]<ul class="b1">

Cell phone: Record "yes" if at least one member of the household has a cell phone.

XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? Record the quantity of Ceibal Plan machines that the household has. If the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has ten or more XO that are working, record 9.

PCs or laptops, how many? This includes desktop computers (PC), notebooks (laptops), netbooks or similar (for example, iPad). The Plan Ceibal machines are not included, since they are examined in the previous question. Note the quantity of PCs or of laptops that the household has. In case the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has 10 or more PCs that work, record 9.

Internet access: Mark "yes" if the household has access to internet, whether via broadband (fixed or mobile) or via dial-up or Plan Ceibal. Keep in mind that the access must be achieved from the dwelling that you are interviewing. Record the option "No" if the members of the household most move to a place outside of the dwelling in order to connect to the internet. If the informant declares that he/she receives the internet signal from a neighbor (for example by capturing the Wi-Fi signal) you should select the option "Yes."

Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? Record the quantity of the mopeds or motorcycles that the household has for private use or if by using it for some type of job it is also available for use by the household (for example: a motorcycle used to deliver food but that, in some moment of the day, is available for private use of the household). If the household does not have one, record 0. If the household has 10 or more, record 9.

[p. 86]<ul class="b1">

Automobiles or trucks, how many? Record the quantity of automobiles or trucks that the household has available for private use, or if by using it for some type of work it is also available for use by the household. If the household does not have one, record 0.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household owns a refrigerator or freezer.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_SEWER: Sewage disposal**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Sanitary Service</p>

<p>8. Removal of waste occurs via. . . (HogSH03)<div class="i1">[] 1 General tubing
[] 2 Septic tank, cesspit
[] 3 Piping towards gutter/stream
[] 4 Other (surface, hole in ground)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	General network
2	Septic tank, cesspit
3	Piped towards gutter or stream
4	Other (surface, hole in ground)
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Removal of waste occurs via:</p>

<p>Select the option according to the informant's response</p>

<ul class="b1">

General network: there should be a connection to the general sanitation network.

Septic tank, cesspit: This deals with specific constructions, where the water serving the dwelling is discharged for its final disposal.

Piping towards gutter/stream: This mode of sanitary elimination service tends to present itself in the irregular settlements.

Other (surface, hole in ground): Whichever type of evacuation not contemplated in the previous options.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of sewage disposal in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households with a bathroom [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

UY2011A_SHARBATH: Shared use of bathroom**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Sanitary Service</p>

<p>7. Is this bathroom. . . ? (HogSH02)<div class="i1">[] 1 Of exclusive use of the household
[] 2 Shared with other households</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Exclusive use
2	Shared with other households
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.3 Sanitary Service</p>

<p>Does this household have a bathroom in the dwelling?</p>

<p>A dwelling has a bathroom when it has a space that contains at least a toilet, latrine, or squat toilet, with or without a water tank.</p>

<p>The toilet is a sanitary element (bowl) used to collect and eliminate human excrement and that (through a siphon seal of clean water) impedes the escape of smells toward the inhabited spaces.</p>

<p>The squat toilet is a toilet without a bowl, such that it is a hole in the ground with two adjacent places to support the feet. Sometimes they call it a latrine since it lacks a seat but, as opposed to this, it possesses a hydraulic seal that impedes the escape of smells.</p>

<p>The latrine is the hole in the ground covered with a sheet of wood or concrete in which a hole is placed that could eventually hold a bowl. Select the option according to the informant's response.</p>

<ul class="b1">

with water tank.

without water tank.

no

<p>The bathroom is:</p>

<p>Indicate if the bathroom is of the exclusive use of the household or shared with other households.</p>

<ul class="b1">

Of exclusive use of the household: when the bathroom is used only for the members of the private household.

Shared with other households: when the bathroom is used daily by the member of another household or other

households, residing (or not) in the same dwelling.

<p>Even if it is usual that the dwellings inhabited by more than one household share a bathroom, it can also occur that the dwelling has more than one bathroom and each household utilizes one in an exclusive way.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household shares the bathroom with other households.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households with a bathroom [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_WATHTR: Instant water heater

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Comfort and Household Equipment </p>

<p>12. Does this household have . . .? <div class="i1">Water heater or boiler (HogCE01)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Instant water heater (HogCE02)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Dryer (HogCE04)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Radio (HogCE05)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Color TV, how many? (HogCE06) ____

Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Cell Phone (HogCE08)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09) ____

PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10) ____

Internet access (HogCE11)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12) ____

Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.6 Comfort and Household Equipment</p>

<p>Does this household have . . .? </p>

<p>The objective of this question is to evaluate the equipment and comfort of the households.</p>

<p>Act with tact and discretion in the consultation. Do not assume absences of some of the elements asked about due to the external characteristics of the dwelling. You should mark "yes" or "no" for each one of the elements.</p>

<p>You must also consider only the goods that are in working condition, beyond simply momentary break-downs and independently of whether or not they are owned by the household.</p>

<ul class="b1">

Water heater or boiler: Select the option "yes" if the household has

<ul class="b2">

a means to heat the water that allows its storage at a determined temperature, without mattering the type of energy used for heating the water.

gas heater that provides hot water for heating as well as direct use, in the bathroom or the kitchen

a system known as "centralized hot water"

<ul class="b1">

Instant water heater: a unit for heating water that is activated when it detects the circulation of water or the user connects it to initiate the heating. As opposed to the water heater or boiler, it does not store the hot water. An example are the Rialco-brand heaters or the "chuveiros" although there are other commercial brands.

[p. 84]<ul class="b1">

Refrigerator or freezer: This indiscriminately includes the common refrigerator, the refrigerator with freezer, or only the freezer. There are machines of this kind that function with gas or kerosene (that don't consume electrical energy). If this is the case, you must select "yes."

Machine-operated clothes dryer: An electrical appliance that dries clothing with the circulation of hot air.

Radio: Consider any type of radio apparatus, including battery or integrated to another apparatus (for example a MP3 with FM radio)

Color TV, how many? Consider any type of television: common, Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) or plasma. Record the quantity of the televisions (TV) that the household has and that are in working order. If the household does not have color TV mark 0. If the household has 10 or more televisions that work, record 9.

Landline (fixed phone): Record "yes" in case the household has at least one ANTEL telephone line.

[p. 85]<ul class="b1">

Cell phone: Record "yes" if at least one member of the household has a cell phone.

XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? Record the quantity of Ceibal Plan machines that the household has. If the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has ten or more XO that are working, record 9.

PCs or laptops, how many? This includes desktop computers (PC), notebooks (laptops), netbooks or similar (for example, iPad). The Plan Ceibal machines are not included, since they are examined in the previous question. Note the quantity of PCs or of laptops that the household has. In case the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has 10 or more PCs that work, record 9.

Internet access: Mark "yes" if the household has access to internet, whether via broadband (fixed or mobile) or via dial-up or Plan Ceibal. Keep in mind that the access must be achieved from the dwelling that you are interviewing. Record the option "No" if the members of the household most move to a place outside of the dwelling in order to connect to the internet. If the informant declares that he/she receives the internet signal from a neighbor (for example by capturing the Wi-Fi signal) you should select the option "Yes."

Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? Record the quantity of the mopeds or motorcycles that the household has for private use or if by using it for some type of job it is also available for use by the household (for example: a motorcycle used to deliver food but that, in some moment of the day, is available for private use of the household). If the household does not have one, record 0. If the household has 10 or more, record 9.

[p. 86]<ul class="b1">

Automobiles or trucks, how many? Record the quantity of automobiles or trucks that the household has available for private use, or if by using it for some type of work it is also available for use by the household. If the household does not have one, record 0.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household owns an instant water heater.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_AUTOS: Automobiles or trucks

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Comfort and Household Equipment </p>

<p>12. Does this household have . . .? <div class="i1">Water heater or boiler (HogCE01)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Instant water heater (HogCE02)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Dryer (HogCE04)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Radio (HogCE05)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Color TV, how many? (HogCE06) ____

Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Cell Phone (HogCE08)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09) ____

PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10) ____

Internet access (HogCE11)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12) ____

Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.6 Comfort and Household Equipment</p>

<p>Does this household have . . . ? </p>

<p>The objective of this question is to evaluate the equipment and comfort of the households.</p>

<p>Act with tact and discretion in the consultation. Do not assume absences of some of the elements asked about due to the external characteristics of the dwelling. You should mark "yes" or "no" for each one of the elements.</p>

<p>You must also consider only the goods that are in working condition, beyond simply momentary break-downs and independently of whether or not they are owned by the household.</p>

<ul class="b1">

Water heater or boiler: Select the option "yes" if the household has

<ul class="b2">

a means to heat the water that allows its storage at a determined temperature, without mattering the type of energy used for heating the water.

gas heater that provides hot water for heating as well as direct use, in the bathroom or the kitchen

a system known as "centralized hot water"

<ul class="b1">

Instant water heater: a unit for heating water that is activated when it detects the circulation of water or the user connects it to initiate the heating. As opposed to the water heater or boiler, it does not store the hot water. An example are the Rialco-brand heaters or the "chuveiros" although there are other commercial brands.

[p. 84]<ul class="b1">

Refrigerator or freezer: This indiscriminately includes the common refrigerator, the refrigerator with freezer, or only the freezer. There are machines of this kind that function with gas or kerosene (that don't consume electrical energy). If this is the case, you must select "yes."

Machine-operated clothes dryer: An electrical appliance that dries clothing with the circulation of hot air.

Radio: Consider any type of radio apparatus, including battery or integrated to another apparatus (for example a MP3 with FM radio)

Color TV, how many? Consider any type of television: common, Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) or plasma. Record the quantity of the televisions (TV) that the household has and that are in working order. If the household does not have color TV mark 0. If the household has 10 or more televisions that work, record 9.

Landline (fixed phone): Record "yes" in case the household has at least one ANTEL telephone line.

[p. 85]<ul class="b1">

Cell phone: Record "yes" if at least one member of the household has a cell phone.

XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? Record the quantity of Ceibal Plan machines that the household has. If the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has ten or more XO that are working, record 9.

PCs or laptops, how many? This includes desktop computers (PC), notebooks (laptops), netbooks or similar (for example, iPad). The Plan Ceibal machines are not included, since they are examined in the previous question. Note the quantity of PCs or of laptops that the household has. In case the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has 10 or more PCs that work, record 9.

Internet access: Mark "yes" if the household has access to internet, whether via broadband (fixed or mobile) or via dial-up or Plan Ceibal. Keep in mind that the access must be achieved from the dwelling that you are interviewing. Record the option "No" if the members of the household most move to a place outside of the dwelling in order to connect to the internet. If the informant declares that he/she receives the internet signal from a neighbor (for example by capturing the Wi-Fi signal) you should select the option "Yes."

Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? Record the quantity of the mopeds or motorcycles that the household has for

private use or if by using it for some type of job it is also available for use by the household (for example: a motorcycle used to deliver food but that, in some moment of the day, is available for private use of the household). If the household does not have one, record 0. If the household has 10 or more, record 9.

[p. 86]<ul class="b1">

Automobiles or trucks, how many? Record the quantity of automobiles or trucks that the household has available for private use, or if by using it for some type of work it is also available for use by the household. If the household does not have one, record 0.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of automobiles and trucks owned by the household.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [type I:none; type II: 62.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_CELLPH: Cell phone

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Comfort and Household Equipment </p>

<p>12. Does this household have . . .? <div class="i1">Water heater or boiler (HogCE01)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Instant water heater (HogCE02)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Dryer (HogCE04)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Radio (HogCE05)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Color TV, how many? (HogCE06) ____

Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Cell Phone (HogCE08)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09) ____

PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10) ____

Internet access (HogCE11)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12) ____

Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13) ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

9

Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.6 Comfort and Household Equipment</p>

<p>Does this household have . . .? </p>

<p>The objective of this question is to evaluate the equipment and comfort of the households.</p>

<p>Act with tact and discretion in the consultation. Do not assume absences of some of the elements asked about due to the external characteristics of the dwelling. You should mark "yes" or "no" for each one of the elements.</p>

<p>You must also consider only the goods that are in working condition, beyond simply momentary break-downs and independently of whether or not they are owned by the household.</p>

<ul class="b1">

Water heater or boiler: Select the option "yes" if the household has

<ul class="b2">

a means to heat the water that allows its storage at a determined temperature, without mattering the type of energy used for heating the water.

gas heater that provides hot water for heating as well as direct use, in the bathroom or the kitchen

a system known as "centralized hot water"

<ul class="b1">

Instant water heater: a unit for heating water that is activated when it detects the circulation of water or the user connects it to initiate the heating. As opposed to the water heater or boiler, it does not store the hot water. An example are the Rialco-brand heaters or the "chuveiros" although there are other commercial brands.

[p. 84]<ul class="b1">

Refrigerator or freezer: This indiscriminately includes the common refrigerator, the refrigerator with freezer, or only the freezer. There are machines of this kind that function with gas or kerosene (that don't consume electrical energy). If this is the case, you must select "yes."

Machine-operated clothes dryer: An electrical appliance that dries clothing with the circulation of hot air.

Radio: Consider any type of radio apparatus, including battery or integrated to another apparatus (for example a MP3 with FM radio)

Color TV, how many? Consider any type of television: common, Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) or plasma. Record the quantity of the televisions (TV) that the household has and that are in working order. If the household does not have color TV mark 0. If the household has 10 or more televisions that work, record 9.

Landline (fixed phone): Record "yes" in case the household has at least one ANTEL telephone line.

[p. 85]<ul class="b1">

Cell phone: Record "yes" if at least one member of the household has a cell phone.

XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? Record the quantity of Ceibal Plan machines that the household has. If the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has ten or more XO that are working, record 9.

PCs or laptops, how many? This includes desktop computers (PC), notebooks (laptops), netbooks or similar (for example, iPad). The Plan Ceibal machines are not included, since they are examined in the previous question. Note the quantity of PCs or of laptops that the household has. In case the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has 10 or more PCs that work, record 9.

Internet access: Mark "yes" if the household has access to internet, whether via broadband (fixed or mobile) or via dial-up or Plan Ceibal. Keep in mind that the access must be achieved from the dwelling that you are interviewing. Record the option "No" if the members of the household most move to a place outside of the dwelling in order to connect to the internet. If the informant declares that he/she receives the internet signal from a neighbor (for example by capturing the Wi-Fi signal) you should select the option "Yes."

Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? Record the quantity of the mopeds or motorcycles that the household has for private use or if by using it for some type of job it is also available for use by the household (for example: a motorcycle used to deliver food but that, in some moment of the day, is available for private use of the household). If the household does not

have one, record 0. If the household has 10 or more, record 9.

[p. 86]

Automobiles or trucks, how many? Record the quantity of automobiles or trucks that the household has available for private use, or if by using it for some type of work it is also available for use by the household. If the household does not have one, record 0.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household owns a cell phone.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_COLORTV: Color TV

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Comfort and Household Equipment

12. Does this household have . . . ?

Water heater or boiler (HogCE01) 1 Yes 2 No

Instant water heater (HogCE02) 1 Yes 2 No

Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03) 1 Yes 2 No

Dryer (HogCE04) 1 Yes 2 No

Radio (HogCE05) 1 Yes 2 No

Color TV, how many? (HogCE06) _____

Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07) 1 Yes 2 No

Cell Phone (HogCE08) 1 Yes 2 No

XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09) _____

PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10) _____

Internet access (HogCE11) 1 Yes 2 No

Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12) _____

Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13) _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3

4	4
5	5
6	6+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.6 Comfort and Household Equipment

Does this household have . . . ?

The objective of this question is to evaluate the equipment and comfort of the households.

Act with tact and discretion in the consultation. Do not assume absences of some of the elements asked about due to the external characteristics of the dwelling. You should mark "yes" or "no" for each one of the elements.

You must also consider only the goods that are in working condition, beyond simply momentary break-downs and independently of whether or not they are owned by the household.

Water heater or boiler:

Select the option "yes" if the household has

a means to heat the water that allows its storage at a determined temperature, without mattering the type of energy used for heating the water.

gas heater that provides hot water for heating as well as direct use, in the bathroom or the kitchen

a system known as "centralized hot water"

Instant water heater:

a unit for heating water that is activated when it detects the circulation of water or the user connects it to initiate the heating. As opposed to the water heater or boiler, it does not store the hot water. An example are the Rialco-brand heaters or the "chuveiros" although there are other commercial brands.

[p. 84]

Refrigerator or freezer: This indiscriminately includes the common refrigerator, the refrigerator with freezer, or only the freezer. There are machines of this kind that function with gas or kerosene (that don't consume electrical energy). If this is the case, you must select "yes."

Machine-operated clothes dryer: An electrical appliance that dries clothing with the circulation of hot air.

Radio: Consider any type of radio apparatus, including battery or integrated to another apparatus (for example a MP3 with FM radio)

Color TV, how many? Consider any type of television: common, Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) or plasma. Record the quantity of the televisions (TV) that the household has and that are in working order. If the household does not have color TV mark 0. If the household has 10 or more televisions that work, record 9.

Landline (fixed phone): Record "yes" in case the household has at least one ANTEL telephone line.

[p. 85]

Cell phone: Record "yes" if at least one member of the household has a cell phone.

XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? Record the quantity of Ceibal Plan machines that the household has. If the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has ten or more XO that are working, record 9.

PCs or laptops, how many? This includes desktop computers (PC), notebooks (laptops), netbooks or similar (for example, iPad). The Plan Ceibal machines are not included, since they are examined in the previous question. Note the quantity of PCs or of laptops that the household has. In case the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has 10 or more PCs that work, record 9.

Internet access: Mark "yes" if the household has access to internet, whether via broadband (fixed or mobile) or via dial-up or Plan Ceibal. Keep in mind that the access must be achieved from the dwelling that you are interviewing. Record the

option "No" if the members of the household most move to a place outside of the dwelling in order to connect to the internet. If the informant declares that he/she receives the internet signal from a neighbor (for example by capturing the Wi-Fi signal) you should select the option "Yes."

Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? Record the quantity of the mopeds or motorcycles that the household has for private use or if by using it for some type of job it is also available for use by the household (for example: a motorcycle used to deliver food but that, in some moment of the day, is available for private use of the household). If the household does not have one, record 0. If the household has 10 or more, record 9.

[p. 86]

Automobiles or trucks, how many? Record the quantity of automobiles or trucks that the household has available for private use, or if by using it for some type of work it is also available for use by the household. If the household does not have one, record 0.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of color television units owned by the household.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [type I:none; type II: 3.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_HHTOTAL: Total household members

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Habitual Resident: is the person who has lived in the dwelling the majority of the last twelve months or has lived less time there but intends to continue living there.

13. How many people of this household regularly reside in this dwelling?

__ Total (HogPR01)

__ Men (HogPR02)

__ Women (HogPR03)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.7 People who are Members of the Household

How many people of this household habitually reside in this dwelling?

This question seeks to determine the quantity of people of the household that habitually reside in the dwelling. Record the total people and then the quantity of men and women.

The importance of correctly determining the habitual residency of the people

The way of recording people in the 2011 Population Census is significantly different from previous censuses: instead of asking for who slept in the dwelling the night previous to the Census Day (De Facto Census), in this Population Census we are asking about the people that habitually reside in the dwelling (De Jure Census).

Given that this is a De Jure Census, you must register the people in the dwelling where they habitually reside. This will permit avoiding duplications or omissions of people throughout the census operation.

A correct administration of the concept of habitual resident will be key for counting all the inhabitants of Uruguay only once and in the precise place.

Habitual Resident: is the person that has lived in the dwelling the majority of the last twelve months or that has lived less time there but proposes to continue living there.

Under this definition the habitual residents are:

- the people that live permanently in the dwelling and are found present.**

- the people that live permanently in the dwelling but are temporarily absent, due to work or vacations, or because they are found in boarding institutions for a period less than 12 months.**

- the people that live permanently in the dwelling but are temporarily absent, due to work or vacations, or because they are found in boarding institutions for a period less than 12 months.**

The habitual residents are not:

- the people that have their residency in another place, but are found temporarily in the dwelling interviewed, whether because of visiting, studies, family motives, etc.**

- the people that have their residency in another place, but are found temporarily in the dwelling interviewed, whether because of visiting, studies, family motives, etc.**

- the people that if integrated to the household are found absent at the moment of the census, for being boarded in houses of health or hospitals, and will not return to the dwelling for a period of at least 12 months.**

Attention: In all of these situations, it is important to assure yourself that the absence is not greater than 12 months. In case of doubt, once you have finished the interview, don't forget to consult the manual and your team leader.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of household members.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_INTERNET: Internet access

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Comfort and Household Equipment

12. Does this household have . . . ?

Water heater or boiler (HogCE01) 1 Yes 2 No

Instant water heater (HogCE02) 1 Yes 2 No

Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03) 1 Yes 2 No

Dryer (HogCE04) 1 Yes 2 No

Radio (HogCE05) 1 Yes 2 No

Color TV, how many? (HogCE06) ____

Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07) 1 Yes 2 No

Cell Phone (HogCE08) 1 Yes 2 No

XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09) ____

PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10) ____

Internet access (HogCE11) 1 Yes 2 No

Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12) ____

Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.6 Comfort and Household Equipment

Does this household have . . . ?

The objective of this question is to evaluate the equipment and comfort of the households.

Act with tact and discretion in the consultation. Do not assume absences of some of the elements asked about due to the external characteristics of the dwelling. You should mark "yes" or "no" for each one of the elements.

You must also consider only the goods that are in working condition, beyond simply momentary break-downs and independently of whether or not they are owned by the household.

- Water heater or boiler: Select the option "yes" if the household has

- a means to heat the water that allows its storage at a determined temperature, without mattering the type of energy used for heating the water.

- gas heater that provides hot water for heating as well as direct use, in the bathroom or the kitchen

- a system known as "centralized hot water"

- Instant water heater: a unit for heating water that is activated when it detects the circulation of water or the user connects it to initiate the heating. As opposed to the water heater or boiler, it does not store the hot water. An example are the Rialco-brand heaters or the "chuveiros" although there are other commercial brands.

- Refrigerator or freezer: This indiscriminately includes the common refrigerator, the refrigerator with freezer, or only the freezer. There are machines of this kind that function with gas or kerosene (that don't consume electrical energy). If this is the case, you must select "yes."

- Machine-operated clothes dryer: An electrical appliance that dries clothing with the circulation of hot air.

- Radio: Consider any type of radio apparatus, including battery or integrated to another apparatus (for example a MP3 with FM radio)

- Color TV, how many? Consider any type of television: common, Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) or plasma. Record the quantity of the televisions (TV) that the household has and that are in working order. If the household does not have color TV mark 0. If the household has 10 or more televisions that work, record 9.

- Landline (fixed phone): Record "yes" in case the household has at least one ANTEL telephone line.

- Cell phone: Record "yes" if at least one member of the household has a cell phone.

- XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? Record the quantity of Ceibal Plan machines that the household has. If the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has ten or more XO that are working, record 9.

- PCs or laptops, how many? This includes desktop computers (PC), notebooks (laptops), netbooks or similar (for example, iPad). The Plan Ceibal machines are not included, since they are examined in the previous question. Note the quantity of PCs or of laptops that the household has. In case the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has 10 or more PCs that work, record 9.

- Internet access: Mark "yes" if the household has access to internet, whether via broadband (fixed or mobile) or via dial-up or Plan Ceibal. Keep in mind that the access must be achieved from the dwelling that you are interviewing. Record the option "No" if the members of the household most move to a place outside of the dwelling in order to connect to the internet. If the informant declares that he/she receives the internet signal from a neighbor (for example by capturing the Wi-Fi signal) you should select the option "Yes."

- Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? Record the quantity of the mopeds or motorcycles that the household has for private use or if by using it for some type of job it is also available for use by the household (for example: a motorcycle used to deliver food but that, in some moment of the day, is available for private use of the household). If the household does not have one, record 0. If the household has 10 or more, record 9.

- Automobiles or trucks, how many? Record the quantity of automobiles or trucks that the household has available for private use, or if by using it for some type of work it is also available for use by the household. If the household does not have one, record 0.

-

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has internet access.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_MOTORC: Mopeds or motorcycles

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Comfort and Household Equipment </p>

<p>12. Does this household have . . .? <div class="i1">Water heater or boiler (HogCE01)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Instant water heater (HogCE02)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Dryer (HogCE04)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Radio (HogCE05)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Color TV, how many? (HogCE06) ____

Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Cell Phone (HogCE08)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09) ____

PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10) ____

Internet access (HogCE11)</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><div class="i1">Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12) ____

Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13) ____ </div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+
8	Unknown

9

NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.6 Comfort and Household Equipment

Does this household have . . . ?

The objective of this question is to evaluate the equipment and comfort of the households.

Act with tact and discretion in the consultation. Do not assume absences of some of the elements asked about due to the external characteristics of the dwelling. You should mark "yes" or "no" for each one of the elements.

You must also consider only the goods that are in working condition, beyond simply momentary break-downs and independently of whether or not they are owned by the household.

- Water heater or boiler: Select the option "yes" if the household has

- a means to heat the water that allows its storage at a determined temperature, without mattering the type of energy used for heating the water.

- gas heater that provides hot water for heating as well as direct use, in the bathroom or the kitchen

- a system known as "centralized hot water"

- Instant water heater: a unit for heating water that is activated when it detects the circulation of water or the user connects it to initiate the heating. As opposed to the water heater or boiler, it does not store the hot water. An example are the Rialco-brand heaters or the "chuveiros" although there are other commercial brands.

- Refrigerator or freezer: This indiscriminately includes the common refrigerator, the refrigerator with freezer, or only the freezer. There are machines of this kind that function with gas or kerosene (that don't consume electrical energy). If this is the case, you must select "yes."

- Machine-operated clothes dryer: An electrical appliance that dries clothing with the circulation of hot air.

- Radio: Consider any type of radio apparatus, including battery or integrated to another apparatus (for example a MP3 with FM radio)

- Color TV, how many? Consider any type of television: common, Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) or plasma. Record the quantity of the televisions (TV) that the household has and that are in working order. If the household does not have color TV mark 0. If the household has 10 or more televisions that work, record 9.

- Landline (fixed phone): Record "yes" in case the household has at least one ANTEL telephone line.

- Cell phone: Record "yes" if at least one member of the household has a cell phone.

- XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? Record the quantity of Ceibal Plan machines that the household has. If the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has ten or more XO that are working, record 9.

- PCs or laptops, how many? This includes desktop computers (PC), notebooks (laptops), netbooks or similar (for example, iPad). The Plan Ceibal machines are not included, since they are examined in the previous question. Note the quantity of PCs or of laptops that the household has. In case the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has 10 or more PCs that work, record 9.

- Internet access: Mark "yes" if the household has access to internet, whether via broadband (fixed or mobile) or via dial-up or Plan Ceibal. Keep in mind that the access must be achieved from the dwelling that you are interviewing. Record the option "No" if the members of the household most move to a place outside of the dwelling in order to connect to the internet. If the informant declares that he/she receives the internet signal from a neighbor (for example by capturing the Wi-Fi signal) you should select the option "Yes."

- Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? Record the quantity of the mopeds or motorcycles that the household has for private use or if by using it for some type of job it is also available for use by the household (for example: a motorcycle used to deliver food but that, in some moment of the day, is available for private use of the household). If the household does not

-

-

-

-

-

-

have one, record 0. If the household has 10 or more, record 9.

Automobiles or trucks, how many? Record the quantity of automobiles or trucks that the household has available for private use, or if by using it for some type of work it is also available for use by the household. If the household does not have one, record 0.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of mopeds and motorcycles owned by the household.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [type I:none; type II: 62.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_PC: PC or laptop

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Comfort and Household Equipment

12. Does this household have . . . ?

Water heater or boiler (HogCE01) 1 Yes 2 No

Instant water heater (HogCE02) 1 Yes 2 No

Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03) 1 Yes 2 No

Dryer (HogCE04) 1 Yes 2 No

Radio (HogCE05) 1 Yes 2 No

Color TV, how many? (HogCE06) _____

Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07) 1 Yes 2 No

Cell Phone (HogCE08) 1 Yes 2 No

XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09) _____

PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10) _____

Internet access (HogCE11) 1 Yes 2 No

Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12) _____

Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13) _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3

4	4
5	5
6	6+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.6 Comfort and Household Equipment

Does this household have . . . ?

The objective of this question is to evaluate the equipment and comfort of the households.

Act with tact and discretion in the consultation. Do not assume absences of some of the elements asked about due to the external characteristics of the dwelling. You should mark "yes" or "no" for each one of the elements.

You must also consider only the goods that are in working condition, beyond simply momentary break-downs and independently of whether or not they are owned by the household.

Water heater or boiler:

Select the option "yes" if the household has

a means to heat the water that allows its storage at a determined temperature, without mattering the type of energy used for heating the water.

gas heater that provides hot water for heating as well as direct use, in the bathroom or the kitchen

a system known as "centralized hot water"

Instant water heater:

a unit for heating water that is activated when it detects the circulation of water or the user connects it to initiate the heating. As opposed to the water heater or boiler, it does not store the hot water. An example are the Rialco-brand heaters or the "chuveiros" although there are other commercial brands.

[p. 84]

Refrigerator or freezer: This indiscriminately includes the common refrigerator, the refrigerator with freezer, or only the freezer. There are machines of this kind that function with gas or kerosene (that don't consume electrical energy). If this is the case, you must select "yes."

Machine-operated clothes dryer: An electrical appliance that dries clothing with the circulation of hot air.

Radio: Consider any type of radio apparatus, including battery or integrated to another apparatus (for example a MP3 with FM radio)

Color TV, how many? Consider any type of television: common, Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) or plasma. Record the quantity of the televisions (TV) that the household has and that are in working order. If the household does not have color TV mark 0. If the household has 10 or more televisions that work, record 9.

Landline (fixed phone): Record "yes" in case the household has at least one ANTEL telephone line.

[p. 85]

Cell phone: Record "yes" if at least one member of the household has a cell phone.

XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? Record the quantity of Ceibal Plan machines that the household has. If the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has ten or more XO that are working, record 9.

PCs or laptops, how many? This includes desktop computers (PC), notebooks (laptops), netbooks or similar (for example, iPad). The Plan Ceibal machines are not included, since they are examined in the previous question. Note the quantity of PCs or of laptops that the household has. In case the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has 10 or more PCs that work, record 9.

Internet access: Mark "yes" if the household has access to internet, whether via broadband (fixed or mobile) or via dial-up or Plan Ceibal. Keep in mind that the access must be achieved from the dwelling that you are interviewing. Record the

option "No" if the members of the household most move to a place outside of the dwelling in order to connect to the internet. If the informant declares that he/she receives the internet signal from a neighbor (for example by capturing the Wi-Fi signal) you should select the option "Yes."

Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? Record the quantity of the mopeds or motorcycles that the household has for private use or if by using it for some type of job it is also available for use by the household (for example: a motorcycle used to deliver food but that, in some moment of the day, is available for private use of the household). If the household does not have one, record 0. If the household has 10 or more, record 9.

[p. 86]

Automobiles or trucks, how many? Record the quantity of automobiles or trucks that the household has available for private use, or if by using it for some type of work it is also available for use by the household. If the household does not have one, record 0.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of PC and laptops owned by the household.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [type I:5%; type II: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_PHONE: Landline

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Comfort and Household Equipment

12. Does this household have . . . ?

Water heater or boiler (HogCE01) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

Instant water heater (HogCE02) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

Dryer (HogCE04) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

Radio (HogCE05) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

Color TV, how many? (HogCE06) _____

Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

Cell Phone (HogCE08) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09) _____

PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10) _____

Internet access (HogCE11) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12) _____

Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13) _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.6 Comfort and Household Equipment

Does this household have . . . ?

The objective of this question is to evaluate the equipment and comfort of the households.

Act with tact and discretion in the consultation. Do not assume absences of some of the elements asked about due to the external characteristics of the dwelling. You should mark "yes" or "no" for each one of the elements.

You must also consider only the goods that are in working condition, beyond simply momentary break-downs and independently of whether or not they are owned by the household.

- Water heater or boiler: Select the option "yes" if the household has

- a means to heat the water that allows its storage at a determined temperature, without mattering the type of energy used for heating the water.

- gas heater that provides hot water for heating as well as direct use, in the bathroom or the kitchen

- a system known as "centralized hot water"

- Instant water heater: a unit for heating water that is activated when it detects the circulation of water or the user connects it to initiate the heating. As opposed to the water heater or boiler, it does not store the hot water. An example are the Rialco-brand heaters or the "chuveiros" although there are other commercial brands.

- Refrigerator or freezer: This indiscriminately includes the common refrigerator, the refrigerator with freezer, or only the freezer. There are machines of this kind that function with gas or kerosene (that don't consume electrical energy). If this is the case, you must select "yes."

- Machine-operated clothes dryer: An electrical appliance that dries clothing with the circulation of hot air.
- Radio: Consider any type of radio apparatus, including battery or integrated to another apparatus (for example a MP3 with FM radio)

- Color TV, how many? Consider any type of television: common, Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) or plasma. Record the quantity of the televisions (TV) that the household has and that are in working order. If the household does not have color TV mark 0. If the household has 10 or more televisions that work, record 9.

- Landline (fixed phone): Record "yes" in case the household has at least one ANTEL telephone line.
- Cell phone: Record "yes" if at least one member of the household has a cell phone.

- XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? Record the quantity of Ceibal Plan machines that the household has. If the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has ten or more XO that are working, record 9.

- PCs or laptops, how many? This includes desktop computers (PC), notebooks (laptops), netbooks or similar (for example, iPad). The Plan Ceibal machines are not included, since they are examined in the previous question. Note the quantity of PCs or of laptops that the household has. In case the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has 10 or more PCs that work, record 9.

- Internet access: Mark "yes" if the household has access to internet, whether via broadband (fixed or mobile) or via dial-up or Plan Ceibal. Keep in mind that the access must be achieved from the dwelling that you are interviewing. Record the

option "No" if the members of the household most move to a place outside of the dwelling in order to connect to the internet. If the informant declares that he/she receives the internet signal from a neighbor (for example by capturing the Wi-Fi signal) you should select the option "Yes."

Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? Record the quantity of the mopeds or motorcycles that the household has for private use or if by using it for some type of job it is also available for use by the household (for example: a motorcycle used to deliver food but that, in some moment of the day, is available for private use of the household). If the household does not have one, record 0. If the household has 10 or more, record 9.

[p. 86]

Automobiles or trucks, how many? Record the quantity of automobiles or trucks that the household has available for private use, or if by using it for some type of work it is also available for use by the household. If the household does not have one, record 0.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling owns a landline.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_RADIO: Radio

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Comfort and Household Equipment

12. Does this household have . . . ?

Water heater or boiler (HogCE01) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

Instant water heater (HogCE02) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

Dryer (HogCE04) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

Radio (HogCE05) _____

Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

Cell Phone (HogCE08) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09) _____

PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10) _____

Internet access (HogCE11) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12) _____

Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13) _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.6 Comfort and Household Equipment

Does this household have . . . ?

The objective of this question is to evaluate the equipment and comfort of the households.

Act with tact and discretion in the consultation. Do not assume absences of some of the elements asked about due to the external characteristics of the dwelling. You should mark "yes" or "no" for each one of the elements.

You must also consider only the goods that are in working condition, beyond simply momentary break-downs and independently of whether or not they are owned by the household.

- Water heater or boiler: Select the option "yes" if the household has

- a means to heat the water that allows its storage at a determined temperature, without mattering the type of energy used for heating the water.

- gas heater that provides hot water for heating as well as direct use, in the bathroom or the kitchen

- a system known as "centralized hot water"

- Instant water heater: a unit for heating water that is activated when it detects the circulation of water or the user connects it to initiate the heating. As opposed to the water heater or boiler, it does not store the hot water. An example are the Rialco-brand heaters or the "chuveiros" although there are other commercial brands.

[p. 84]

- Refrigerator or freezer: This indiscriminately includes the common refrigerator, the refrigerator with freezer, or only the freezer. There are machines of this kind that function with gas or kerosene (that don't consume electrical energy). If this is the case, you must select "yes."

- Machine-operated clothes dryer: An electrical appliance that dries clothing with the circulation of hot air.

- Radio: Consider any type of radio apparatus, including battery or integrated to another apparatus (for example a MP3 with FM radio)

- Color TV, how many? Consider any type of television: common, Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) or plasma. Record the quantity of the televisions (TV) that the household has and that are in working order. If the household does not have color TV mark 0. If the household has 10 or more televisions that work, record 9.

- Landline (fixed phone): Record "yes" in case the household has at least one ANTEL telephone line.

[p. 85]

- Cell phone: Record "yes" if at least one member of the household has a cell phone.

- XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? Record the quantity of Ceibal Plan machines that the household has. If the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has ten or more XO that are working, record 9.

- PCs or laptops, how many? This includes desktop computers (PC), notebooks (laptops), netbooks or similar (for example, iPad). The Plan Ceibal machines are not included, since they are examined in the previous question. Note the quantity of PCs or of laptops that the household has. In case the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has 10 or more PCs that work, record 9.

- Internet access: Mark "yes" if the household has access to internet, whether via broadband (fixed or mobile) or via dial-up or Plan Ceibal. Keep in mind that the access must be achieved from the dwelling that you are interviewing. Record the

option "No" if the members of the household most move to a place outside of the dwelling in order to connect to the internet. If the informant declares that he/she receives the internet signal from a neighbor (for example by capturing the Wi-Fi signal) you should select the option "Yes."

Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? Record the quantity of the mopeds or motorcycles that the household has for private use or if by using it for some type of job it is also available for use by the household (for example: a motorcycle used to deliver food but that, in some moment of the day, is available for private use of the household). If the household does not have one, record 0. If the household has 10 or more, record 9.

[p. 86]

Automobiles or trucks, how many? Record the quantity of automobiles or trucks that the household has available for private use, or if by using it for some type of work it is also available for use by the household. If the household does not have one, record 0.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household owns a radio.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_XOCEIBAL: Computer (XO) from Ceibal plan

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Comfort and Household Equipment

12. Does this household have . . . ?

Water heater or boiler (HogCE01) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

Instant water heater (HogCE02) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

Refrigerator or freezer (HogCE03) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

Dryer (HogCE04) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

Radio (HogCE05) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

Color TV, how many? (HogCE06) _____

Landline (fixed phone) (HogCE07) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

Cell Phone (HogCE08) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? (HogCE09) _____

PCs or laptops, how many? (HogCE10) _____

Internet access (HogCE11) [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? (HogCE12) _____

Automobiles or trucks, how many? (HogCE13) _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.6 Comfort and Household Equipment

Does this household have . . . ?

The objective of this question is to evaluate the equipment and comfort of the households.

Act with tact and discretion in the consultation. Do not assume absences of some of the elements asked about due to the external characteristics of the dwelling. You should mark "yes" or "no" for each one of the elements.

You must also consider only the goods that are in working condition, beyond simply momentary break-downs and independently of whether or not they are owned by the household.

Water heater or boiler:

Select the option "yes" if the household has

a means to heat the water that allows its storage at a determined temperature, without mattering the type of energy used for heating the water.

gas heater that provides hot water for heating as well as direct use, in the bathroom or the kitchen

a system known as "centralized hot water"

Instant water heater:

a unit for heating water that is activated when it detects the circulation of water or the user connects it to initiate the heating. As opposed to the water heater or boiler, it does not store the hot water. An example are the Rialco-brand heaters or the "chuveiros" although there are other commercial brands.

[p. 84]

Refrigerator or freezer: This indiscriminately includes the common refrigerator, the refrigerator with freezer, or only the freezer. There are machines of this kind that function with gas or kerosene (that don't consume electrical energy). If this is the case, you must select "yes."

Machine-operated clothes dryer: An electrical appliance that dries clothing with the circulation of hot air.

Radio: Consider any type of radio apparatus, including battery or integrated to another apparatus (for example a MP3 with FM radio)

Color TV, how many? Consider any type of television: common, Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) or plasma. Record the quantity of the televisions (TV) that the household has and that are in working order. If the household does not have color TV mark 0. If the household has 10 or more televisions that work, record 9.

Landline (fixed phone): Record "yes" in case the household has at least one ANTEL telephone line.

[p. 85]

Cell phone: Record "yes" if at least one member of the household has a cell phone.

XO from CEIBAL Plan, how many? Record the quantity of Ceibal Plan machines that the household has. If the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has ten or more XO that are working, record 9.

PCs or laptops, how many? This includes desktop computers (PC), notebooks (laptops), netbooks or similar (for example, iPad). The Plan Ceibal machines are not included, since they are examined in the previous question. Note the quantity of PCs or of laptops that the household has. In case the household does not have any, record 0. If the household has 10 or more PCs that work, record 9.

Internet access: Mark "yes" if the household has access to internet, whether via broadband (fixed or mobile) or via dial-up or Plan Ceibal. Keep in mind that the access must be achieved from the dwelling that you are interviewing. Record the option "No" if the members of the household most move to a place outside of the dwelling in order to connect to the internet. If the informant declares that he/she receives the internet signal from a neighbor (for example by capturing the Wi-Fi signal) you should select the option "Yes."

Mopeds or motorcycles, how many? Record the quantity of the mopeds or motorcycles that the household has for private use or if by using it for some type of job it is also available for use by the household (for example: a motorcycle used to deliver food but that, in some moment of the day, is available for private use of the household). If the household does not have one, record 0. If the household has 10 or more, record 9.

[p. 86]

Automobiles or trucks, how many? Record the quantity of automobiles or trucks that the household has available for private use, or if by using it for some type of work it is also available for use by the household. If the household does not have one, record 0.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of computers (XO) owned by the household from the Ceibal plan.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Private occupied households [type I:5%; type II: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_HHFEM: Total female household members

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Habitual Resident: is the person who has lived in the dwelling the majority of the last twelve months or has lived less time there but intends to continue living there.

13. How many people of this household regularly reside in this dwelling?

__ Total (HogPR01)

__ Men (HogPR02)

__ Women (HogPR03)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.7 People who are Members of the Household

How many people of this household habitually reside in this dwelling?

This question seeks to determine the quantity of people of the household that habitually reside in the dwelling. Record the total people and then the quantity of men and women.

The importance of correctly determining the habitual residency of the people

The way of recording people in the 2011 Population Census is significantly different from previous censuses: instead of asking for who slept in the dwelling the night previous to the Census Day (De Facto Census), in this Population Census we are asking about the people that habitually reside in the dwelling (De Jure Census).

Given that this is a De Jure Census, you must register the people in the dwelling where they habitually reside. This will permit avoiding duplications or omissions of people throughout the census operation.

A correct administration of the concept of habitual resident will be key for counting all the inhabitants of Uruguay only once and in the precise place.

Habitual Resident: is the person that has lived in the dwelling the majority of the last twelve months or that has lived less time there but proposes to continue living there.

Under this definition the habitual residents are:

-

- the people that live permanently in the dwelling and are found present.

- the people that live permanently in the dwelling but are temporarily absent, due to work or vacations, or because they are found in boarding institutions for a period less than 12 months.

The habitual residents are not:

-

- the people that have their residency in another place, but are found temporarily in the dwelling interviewed, whether because of visiting, studies, family motives, etc.

- the people that if integrated to the household are found absent at the moment of the census, for being boarded in houses of health or hospitals, and will not return to the dwelling for a period of at least 12 months.

Attention: In all of these situations, it is important to assure yourself that the absence is not greater than 12 months. In case of doubt, once you have finished the interview, don't forget to consult the manual and your team leader.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of female household members.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UY2011A_HHMALE: Total male household members

Data file: URY2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Habitual Resident: is the person who has lived in the dwelling the majority of the last twelve months or has lived less time there but intends to continue living there.

13. How many people of this household regularly reside in this dwelling?

__ Total (HogPR01)

__ Men (HogPR02)

__ Women (HogPR03)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

7.3.7 People who are Members of the Household

How many people of this household habitually reside in this dwelling?

This question seeks to determine the quantity of people of the household that habitually reside in the dwelling. Record the total people and then the quantity of men and women.

The importance of correctly determining the habitual residency of the people

The way of recording people in the 2011 Population Census is significantly different from previous censuses: instead of asking for who slept in the dwelling the night previous to the Census Day (De Facto Census), in this Population Census we are asking about the people that habitually reside in the dwelling (De Jure Census).

Given that this is a De Jure Census, you must register the people in the dwelling where they habitually reside. This will permit avoiding duplications or omissions of people throughout the census operation.

A correct administration of the concept of habitual resident will be key for counting all the inhabitants of Uruguay only once and in the precise place.

Habitual Resident: is the person that has lived in the dwelling the majority of the last twelve months or that has lived less time there but proposes to continue living there.

Under this definition the habitual residents are:

- the people that live permanently in the dwelling and are found present.

- the people that live permanently in the dwelling but are temporarily absent, due to work or vacations, or because they are found in boarding institutions for a period less than 12 months.

- the people that live permanently in the dwelling but are temporarily absent, due to work or vacations, or because they are found in boarding institutions for a period less than 12 months.

The habitual residents are not:

- the people that have their residency in another place, but are found temporarily in the dwelling interviewed, whether because of visiting, studies, family motives, etc.

- the people that have their residency in another place, but are found temporarily in the dwelling interviewed, whether because of visiting, studies, family motives, etc.

- the people that if integrated to the household are found absent at the moment of the census, for being boarded in houses of health or hospitals, and will not return to the dwelling for a period of at least 12 months.

Attention: In all of these situations, it is important to assure yourself that the absence is not greater than 12 months. In case of doubt, once you have finished the interview, don't forget to consult the manual and your team leader.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of male household members.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April

05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636

1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675

1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714

1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753

1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792

1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831

1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870

1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909

1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948

1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987

1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBMO: Month of last birth

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August

09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMO indicates the month of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union

335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania

11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia

15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John

21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland

24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia

33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus

41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino

43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands

51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.

80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLUY: Department of birth, Uruguay

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Montevideo
02	Artigas
03	Canelones
04	Cerro Largo
05	Colonia
06	Durazno
07	Flores
08	Florida
09	Lavalleja
10	Maldonado
11	Paysandu
12	Rio Negro
13	Rivera
14	Rocha

15	Salto
16	San Jose
17	Soriano
18	Tacuarembó
19	Treinta y Tres
98	Abroad
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLUY indicates the person's department of birth within Uruguay.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

INDIG: Member of an indigenous group

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDIG indicates whether the person belonged to an indigenous group.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBYR: Year of last birth

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924

1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963

1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002

2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RACE: Race or color

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	White
20	Black
21	Black African
22	Black Caribbean
23	Afro-Ecuadorian
24	Other Black
30	Indigenous
31	American Indian
32	Latin American Indian
40	Asian
41	Chinese
42	Japanese

43	Korean
44	Vietnamese
45	Filipino
46	Indian
47	Pakistani
48	Bangladeshi
49	Other Asian
50	Mixed race
51	Brown (Brazil)
52	Mestizo (Indigenous and White)
53	Mulatto (Black and White)
54	Coloured (South Africa)
55	Two or more races
60	Other
61	Montubio (Ecuador)
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

Race identifies the racial group with which a person identified himself or herself, or to which an enumerator assigned them. Determinations of race are based largely on appearance or ancestral place of origin.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes

2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRIMM: Year of immigration

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1790	1790
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811

1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889

1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928

1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967

1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006

2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	In transit
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

YRIMM indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM: Years since immigrated

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 (within previous year)
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40

41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79

80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to their country of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSIMM2: Years since immigrated, categorized

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 year
2	1 to 4 years
3	5 to 9 years
4	10 or more years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSIMM2 indicates the number of years since a foreign-born person immigrated to the country. The number of years is grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other

milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed

999	Unknown/missing
-----	-----------------

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCUY: Educational attainment, Uruguay

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None
200	Preschool
210	Preschool, less than 1 year
211	Preschool, year 1
212	Preschool, year 2
213	Preschool, year 3
214	Preschool, year unknown
215	Preschool, year unknown
300	Primary education

301	Primary education, less than 1 year
302	Primary education, grade 1
303	Primary education, grade 2
304	Primary education, grade 3
305	Primary education, grade 4
306	Primary education, grade 5
307	Primary education, grade 6
308	Primary education, grade unknown
400	Secondary education, first cycle
401	Secondary education, first cycle, less than 1 year
402	Secondary education, first cycle, grade 1
403	Secondary education, first cycle, grade 2
404	Secondary education, first cycle, grade 3
405	Secondary education, first cycle, grade 4
406	Secondary education, first cycle, grade unknown
410	Secondary education, second cycle
411	Secondary education, second cycle, less than 1 year
412	Secondary education, second cycle, grade 1
413	Secondary education, second cycle, grade 2
414	Secondary education, second cycle, grade 3
415	Secondary education, second cycle, grade unknown
500	Teacher school
501	Teacher school, less than 1 year
502	Teacher school, year 1
503	Teacher school, year 2
504	Teacher school, year 3
505	Teacher school, year 4
506	Teacher school, year 5
507	Teacher school, year 6
508	Teacher school, year 7
509	Teacher school, year 8
510	Teacher school, year unknown
511	Teacher school, completed
520	Agrarian
521	Agrarian, less than 1 year
522	Agrarian, year 1
523	Agrarian, year 2
524	Agrarian, year 3
525	Agrarian, year 4

526	Agrarian, year 5
527	Agrarian, year 6
528	Agrarian, year 7
529	Agrarian, year 8
530	Agrarian, year unknown
540	Industrial
541	Industrial, less than 1 year
542	Industrial, year 1
543	Industrial, year 2
544	Industrial, year 3
545	Industrial, year 4
546	Industrial, year 5
547	Industrial, year 6
548	Industrial, year 7
549	Industrial, year 8
550	Industrial, year unknown
560	Technical
561	Less than 1 year
562	Technical, year 1
563	Technical, year 2
564	Technical, year 3
565	Technical, year 4
566	Technical, year 5
567	Technical, year 6
580	Military/police
581	Military/police, less than 1 year
582	Military/police, year 1
583	Military/police, year 2
584	Military/police, year 3
585	Military/police, year 4
586	Military/police, year 5
587	Military/police, year 6
588	Military/police, year 7
589	Military/police, year 8
590	Military/police, year unknown
591	Military/police, completed
600	Post-secondary non-university
601	Less than 1 year
602	Post-secondary non-university, year 1

603	Post-secondary non-university, year 2
604	Post-secondary non-university, year 3
605	Post-secondary non-university, year 4
606	Post-secondary non-university, year 5
607	Post-secondary non-university, year 6
608	Post-secondary non-university, year 7
609	Post-secondary non-university, year 8
610	Year unknown
620	University of Work (UTU)
621	University of work, less than 1 year
622	University of work, year 1
623	University of work, year 2
624	University of work, year 3
625	University of work, year 4
626	University of work, year 5
627	University of work, year 6
628	University of work, year 7
629	University of work, year 8
630	University of work, year unknown
631	University of work, completed
640	Post-secondary, not specified
700	University
701	University, less than 1 year
702	University, year 1
703	University, year 2
704	University, year 3
705	University, year 4
706	University, year 5
707	University, year 6
708	University, year 7
709	University, year 8+
710	University, year unknown
711	University, completed
800	Graduate school (diploma, master, or Phd)
801	Less than 1 year
802	Graduate school (diploma, master, or Phd), year 1
803	Graduate school (diploma, master, or Phd), year 2
804	Graduate school (diploma, master, or Phd), year 3
805	Graduate school (diploma, master, or Phd), year 4

806	Graduate school (diploma, master, or Phd), year 5+
807	Graduate school (diploma, master, or Phd), year unknown
900	Other
901	Other, less than 1 year
902	Other, year 1
903	Other, year 2
904	Other, year 3
905	Other, year 4
906	Other, year 5
907	Other, year 6
908	Other, year 7
909	Year 8
910	Other, completed
998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCUY indicates the person's educational attainment in Uruguay in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive

9

Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period

130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work

392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad

98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PENSION: Receives pension or similar benefit

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Yes, receives a pension
11	Retirement
12	Retirement and other
13	Disability
14	Disability and other
15	Other or type not specified
20	No, does not receive a pension
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

PENSION indicates whether the respondent received a pension or similar benefits.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISABLED: Disability status**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary

Disability Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]

032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]

072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]

120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagüa [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]

152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]

156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]

170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]

218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]

300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]

300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]

320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]

360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]

458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]

484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]

496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]

558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]

600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]

608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]

608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]

620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]

694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rịa - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]

704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]

840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]

858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]

112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]
204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]
204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]

076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]
116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]

120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]
152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]

170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredía [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]

192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]

818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]
222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]

250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]
250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]
250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]

320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]

324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]
324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]

356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]
356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]

360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]

368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]

400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]

418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennerly, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]

454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]
466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]

484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]

496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]
104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]
104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]

608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]

608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]

642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]
642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]
642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]

646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]
705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]
705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]
740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]

764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]
764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]
764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]

764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]
764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]
768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]

800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]
800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]

804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkiv'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Kherson'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmeln'ytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihiv'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]
804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]

862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_1, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_UY: Department of residence 5 years ago, Uruguay; consistent boundaries, GIS**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
858001	Montevideo
858002	Artigas
858003	Canelones
858004	Cerro Largo
858005	Colonia
858006	Durazno
858007	Flores
858008	Florida
858009	Lavalleja
858010	Maldonado
858011	Paysandu
858012	Rio Negro
858013	Rivera
858014	Rocha
858015	Salto
858016	San Jose
858017	Soriano
858018	Tacuarembó
858019	Treinta Y Tres
858097	Abroad
858098	Unknown
858099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_UY indicates the person's department of residence within Uruguay five years prior to the census.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_P_UY: Department of previous residence, Uruguay; consistent boundaries, GIS**Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
858001	Montevideo
858002	Artigas
858003	Canelones
858004	Cerro Largo
858005	Colonia
858006	Durazno
858007	Flores
858008	Florida
858009	Lavalleja
858010	Maldonado
858011	Paysandu
858012	Rio Negro
858013	Rivera
858014	Rocha
858015	Salto
858016	San Jose
858017	Soriano
858018	Tacuarembó
858019	Treinta Y Tres
858097	Abroad
858098	Unknown
858099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_P_UY indicates the person's previous department of residence within Uruguay.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTRY5: Country of residence 5 years ago

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia

11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia

15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas

21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21280	Curacao
21290	Sint Maarten
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland

24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)

33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33900	South-Eastern Asia, not specified
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine

41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)

44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.

54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY5 indicates the country of residence 5 years ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 5 years earlier are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTRYP: Country of previous residence

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi

11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12100	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13990	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.

15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15150	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis

21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and Latin America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda

24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
24050	United States
24051	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia

33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33061	Malaysia and Singapore
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34190	Middle East, not specified
34191	Arabia
34199	Gulf countries
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Albania/Bulgaria/Romania
41030	Czech Republic
41031	Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia

41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia

43143	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central and Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51021	New Zealand/New Guinea
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands

54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Europe, Australia, New Zealand
60020	Asia and Oceania, n.s.
90000	Non-migrants (International)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTryp indicates the country of previous residence of international migrants.

Persons who never lived abroad are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)

02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40

41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79

80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISMNTL: Mental disability

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISMOBIL: Disability limiting ability to walk

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMOBIL indicates whether the person has difficulty walking or climbing stairs.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary

Disability Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

UY2011A_AGE: Age (completed years)**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Age</p>

<p>For everyone:</p>

<p>1. How old is the person (in completed years)? (PerNa01)
Age _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21

022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60

061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99

100

100+ years

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

How old is the person (in completed years)?

Note the age in completed years at the date of the interview. As the response should be noted in completed years, for those less than one year, 00 is noted.

If you believe the age declared does not seem correct, signal that it is very important for the census that the ages of the people are found to be very precise.

If the informant does not remember the age of some member of the household, ask him/her to remember some event (marriage, the birth of a child, year in school, among others) or that he/she consults some document (identification, driver's license, etc. where the date of birth is found in order to calculate the age.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age (completed years).

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_PERABS: Absent Resident

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

16. Is there anyone that I have not noted that regularly resides here, for example, children of separated parents, elderly, people temporarily absent because of vacations, work, sickness, or other cause? (HogPR05)

1 Yes
2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Is there anyone that I have not noted that habitually resides here, for example, children of separated parents, elderly, people temporarily absent because of vacations, work, sickness, or other cause?

<p>The formulation of this question allows avoiding the omission of people, that's to say, that people temporarily absent or with more than one residency are not interviewed in the dwelling where they should be. If the informant responds "yes," evaluate, in function of the rules of habitual residency, if the said person is effectively a member of the household or not. Once you have determined that the said person is a resident of that household, select the option "yes." The system returns to the question regarding the members of the household. Include the omitted member. Verify the total members of the household, men and women, in the corresponding question.</p>

<p>Attention: In case of a doubt, record in Observations the identification information (first and last names, addresses detailing the place, etc.) of the people with more than one residency so that eventually the cases of the people interviewed two times can be identified.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person was absent from the household at the time of enumeration.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_SEX: Sex

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

14. Tell me the first and last name of each one of the people of this household, starting with the head or other reference person (don't forget the elderly or the newly born).

14.1 Person number (PerId) ____

14.2 First and last name (PerPH01) ____

14.3 Is this a man or a woman?

1 Man
2 Woman

14.4 Identification of informants (PerPH03) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.3 Characteristics of the Members of the Household

This module is formulated for everyone.

The objective is to obtain information that allows us to know the characteristics of the population according to sex, age, household composition, and ethnic-racial inheritance.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

WGCOGN: Difficulty remembering or concentrating (Washington group)

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	No difficulty
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot do at all
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WGCOGN indicates the person's level of difficulty in remembering or concentrating.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

WGHEAR: Difficulty hearing (Washington group)

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot do at all
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WGHEAR indicates the person's level of difficulty in hearing, even if using a hearing aid.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

WGMOBIL: Difficulty walking or climbing stairs (Washington group)

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot do at all
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WGMOBIL indicates the person's level of difficulty in walking or climbing stairs.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

WGVISION: Difficulty seeing (Washington group)

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty
2	Some difficulty
3	A lot of difficulty
4	Cannot do at all
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WGVISION indicates the person's level of difficulty in seeing, even while wearing glasses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Age</p>
 <p>For everyone:</p>
 <p>2. What is his/her birth date? (PerNa02)<div class="i1">Day __
Month __
Year ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March

04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

What is his/her date of birth?

This question verifies the age of each one of the members of the household, since depending on the age, the system enables (or not) certain determined modules or questions of the questionnaire. If a person resists giving his/her age or date of birth, remind them that the census information is confidential and is assured by the Law.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's month of birth.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Age

For everyone:

2. What is his/her birth date? (PerNa02) Day __
Month __
Year

____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1911	1911 or earlier
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946

1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985

1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
9999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

What is his/her date of birth?

This question verifies the age of each one of the members of the household, since depending on the age, the system enables (or not) certain determined modules or questions of the questionnaire. If a person resists giving his/her age or date of birth, remind them that the census information is confidential and is assured by the Law.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable identifies the person's year of birth.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_ETHNAS: Ethnicity: Asian or Yellow**Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Ethnic or Racial Ancestry</p>

<p>For everyone:
[Questions 6-7 are asked of everyone.]</p>

<p>6. Do you think you have any of the following ancestry?</p>

<p>6.1 African or black? (PerER01_1)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><p>6.2 Asian or yellow (amarilla)? (PerER01_2)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><p>6.3 White? (PerER01_3)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><p>6.4 Indigenous? (PerER01_4)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><p>6.5 Other? (PerER01_5)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
 (Specify) (PerER01_5_1) ____</div><p>(If the informant responded Yes to one ancestry only, skip to q. 8)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Do you believe you have the following ancestry?</p>

<p>Ancestry is understood as the ethnic-racial origin that corresponds to a social construction based on the phenotypical differences of people.</p>

<p>You should formulate the question just as it is written and read each option marking "yes" or "no" according to the informant's response.</p>

<p>The criterion for the response is the auto-identification of the people with one or more of the following options:</p>

<ul class="b1">

African or black

Asian or yellow (amarilla)

White

Indigenous

Other

<p>If the informant declares the option "other" you must specify the corresponding ancestry.</p>

<p>The nationality of the ancestors is not considered ancestry. So that you should not register Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Brazilian, etc.

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the person's ethnicity as Asian or Yellow.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_ETHNBL: Ethnicity: Afro or Black

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Ethnic or Racial Ancestry</p>

<p>For everyone:

[Questions 6-7 are asked of everyone.]</p>

<p>6. Do you think you have any of the following ancestry?</p>

<p>6.1 African or black? (PerER01_1)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><p>6.2 Asian or yellow (amarilla)?
(PerER01_2)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><p>6.3 White? (PerER01_3)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><p>6.4 Indigenous? (PerER01_4)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><p>6.5 Other? (PerER01_5)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
 (Specify) (PerER01_5_1) ____</div><p>(If the informant responded Yes to one ancestry only, skip to q. 8)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Do you believe you have the following ancestry?

Ancestry is understood as the ethnic-racial origin that corresponds to a social construction based on the phenotypical differences of people.

You should formulate the question just as it is written and read each option marking "yes" or "no" according to the informant's response.

The criterion for the response is the auto-identification of the people with one or more of the following options:

- African or black

- Asian or yellow (amarilla)

- White

- Indigenous

- Other

If the informant declares the option "other" you must specify the corresponding ancestry.

The nationality of the ancestors is not considered ancestry. So that you should not register Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Brazilian, etc.

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the person's ethnicity as Afro or Black.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_ETHNID: Ethnicity: Indigenous

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Ethnic or Racial Ancestry</p>

<p>For everyone:

[Questions 6-7 are asked of everyone.]</p>

<p>6. Do you think you have any of the following ancestry?</p>

<p>6.1 African or black? (PerER01_1)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><p>6.2 Asian or yellow (amarilla)?
(PerER01_2)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><p>6.3 White? (PerER01_3)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><p>6.4 Indigenous? (PerER01_4)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><p>6.5 Other? (PerER01_5)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
 (Specify) (PerER01_5_1) ____</div><p>(If the informant responded Yes to one ancestry only, skip to q. 8)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Do you believe you have the following ancestry?</p>

<p>Ancestry is understood as the ethnic-racial origin that corresponds to a social construction based on the phenotypical differences of people.</p>

<p>You should formulate the question just as it is written and read each option marking "yes" or "no" according to the informant's response.</p>

<p>The criterion for the response is the auto-identification of the people with one or more of the following options:</p>

<ul class="b1">

African or black

Asian or yellow (amarilla)

White

Indigenous

Other

<p>If the informant declares the option "other" you must specify the corresponding ancestry.</p>

<p>The nationality of the ancestors is not considered ancestry. So that you should not register Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Brazilian, etc.

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the person's ethnicity as Indigenous.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_ETHNOTH: Ethnicity: Other**Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Ethnic or Racial Ancestry</p>

<p>For everyone:

[Questions 6-7 are asked of everyone.]</p>

<p>6. Do you think you have any of the following ancestry?</p>

<p>6.1 African or black? (PerER01_1)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><p>6.2 Asian or yellow (amarilla)?
(PerER01_2)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><p>6.3 White? (PerER01_3)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><p>6.4 Indigenous? (PerER01_4)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><p>6.5 Other? (PerER01_5)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
 (Specify) (PerER01_5_1) ___</div><p>(If the informant responded Yes to one ancestry only, skip to q. 8)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Do you believe you have the following ancestry?</p>

<p>Ancestry is understood as the ethnic-racial origin that corresponds to a social construction based on the phenotypical differences of people.</p>

<p>You should formulate the question just as it is written and read each option marking "yes" or "no" according to the informant's response.</p>

<p>The criterion for the response is the auto-identification of the people with one or more of the following options:</p>

<ul class="b1">

African or black

Asian or yellow (amarilla)

White

Indigenous

Other

<p>If the informant declares the option "other" you must specify the corresponding ancestry.</p>

<p>The nationality of the ancestors is not considered ancestry. So that you should not register Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Brazilian, etc.

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the person's ethnicity as something other than Afro, Black, Asian, Yellow, White or Indigenous.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_ETHNWHT: Ethnicity: White

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Ethnic or Racial Ancestry</p>

<p>For everyone:
[Questions 6-7 are asked of everyone.]</p>

<p>6. Do you think you have any of the following ancestry?</p>

<p>6.1 African or black? (PerER01_1)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><p>6.2 Asian or yellow (amarilla)? (PerER01_2)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><p>6.3 White? (PerER01_3)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><p>6.4 Indigenous? (PerER01_4)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div><p>6.5 Other? (PerER01_5)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
 (Specify) (PerER01_5_1) ____</div><p>(If the informant responded Yes to one ancestry only, skip to q. 8)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Do you believe you have the following ancestry?

Ancestry is understood as the ethnic-racial origin that corresponds to a social construction based on the phenotypical differences of people.

You should formulate the question just as it is written and read each option marking "yes" or "no" according to the informant's response.

The criterion for the response is the auto-identification of the people with one or more of the following options:

- African or black

- Asian or yellow (amarilla)

- White

- Indigenous

- Other

If the informant declares the option "other" you must specify the corresponding ancestry.

The nationality of the ancestors is not considered ancestry. So that you should not register Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Brazilian, etc.

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the person's ethnicity as White.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_FATHER: Father is household member

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

If the response from q. 3 is 11, 12, 13, or 14, and informant is 17 completed years or younger in q.1:

[Respondent would answer question 4-5 only if the response to question 3 is 11, 12, 13 or 14; and if the respondent is 17 years or younger in question 1.]

5. Is the father a member of this household? (PerPa03) 1 Yes 2 No
Who is it? (No. of the person) (PerPa03_1) 1 2

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Is the mother of (Name) a member of this household? Who is it?

Is the father of (Name) a member of this household? Who is it?

With these questions the existence of the multiple nuclear families in the interior of the households is determined.

The two questions are formulated for the people that meet the following conditions:

- That the kinship is one of grandchild, whatever the age

- That the person is older than 18 years old and the kinship is of:

- "other relative"

- "other non-relative"

- "domestic service or family thereof"

- "other non-relative"

- "domestic service or family thereof"

- "domestic service or family thereof"

If the mother or father of these people is part of the household interviewed, record "yes" in the corresponding question. When the system displays the list of members of the household to signal who it is, select the corresponding person.

If the dynamic of the interview allows you to know previously who is the mother or father of some people on the list, because the informant has provided this information, confirm in the following way:

- Is Mrs. Patricia the mother of Carlos?

- Is Mrs. Patricia the mother of Carlos?

- You told me that Washington is the father of all the children, so that Washington is the father of Ricardo.

- You told me that Washington is the father of all the children, so that Washington is the father of Ricardo.

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies whether the person's father (if he/she is a grandchild, other relative or non-relative less than 18 years old) is a household member.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 17 and under who are grandchildren, other relatives, non-relatives, or domestic service persons

of the head of household [discrepancies:none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_MOTHER: Mother is household member

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

>If the response from q. 3 is 11, 12, 13, or 14, and informant is 17 completed years or younger in q.1:
<

[Respondent would answer question 4-5 only if the response to question 3 is 11, 12, 13 or 14; and if the respondent is 17 years or younger in question 1.]

>4. Is the mother a member of this household? (PerPa02)
[1 Yes
] Who is it? (No. of the person) (PerPa02_1) <
[2 No>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Is the mother of (Name) a member of this household? Who is it?

Is the father of (Name) a member of this household? Who is it?

With these questions the existence of the multiple nuclear families in the interior of the households is determined.

The two questions are formulated for the people that meet the following conditions:

- 1**

- That the kinship is one of grandchild, whatever the age

- That the person is older than 18 years old and the kinship is of:

- 2**
- "other relative"

- "other non-relative"

- "domestic service or family thereof"

If the mother or father of these people is part of the household interviewed, record "yes" in the corresponding

question. When the system displays the list of members of the household to signal who it is, select the corresponding person.</p>

<p>If the dynamic of the interview allows you to know previously who is the mother or father of some people on the list, because the informant has provided this information, confirm in the following way:</p>

<ul class="b1">

Is Mrs. Patricia the mother of Carlos?

You told me that Washington is the father of all the children, so that Washington is the father of Ricardo.

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies whether the person's mother (if he/she is a grandchild, other relative or non-relative less than 18 years old) is a household member.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 17 and under who are grandchildren, other relatives, non-relatives, or domestic service persons of the head of household [discrepancies:none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_RELATE: Relationship to household head or reference person

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Kinship relationship</p>

<p>For everyone:

[Questions 3-5 are asked of everyone.]</p>

<p>3. What is the kinship relationship that [the respondent] has to the head of the household or the reference person? (PerPa01)<div class="i1">[] 1 Head of the household or reference person
[] 2 Spouse or partner
[] 3 Son/daughter of both
[] 4 Son/daughter only of the head
[] 5 Son/daughter of the spouse or partner
[] 6 Son/daughter-in-law
[] 7 Father/mother
[] 8 Father/mother-in-law
[] 9 Brother/sister
[] 10 Brother/sister-in-law
[] 11 Grandson/granddaughter
[] 12 Other relative
[] 13 Other non-relative
[] 14 Domestic help or family thereof
[] 15 Member of a collective household</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head or reference person

02	Spouse or partner
03	Child of the couple
04	Child of the head
05	Child of the spouse
06	Son or daughter in law
07	Parent
08	Parent-in-law
09	Sibling
10	Sibling-in-law
11	Grandchild
12	Other relative
13	Other non-relative
14	Domestic or household service person
15	Member of a collective household
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

What is the kinship relation (Name) has with the head of the household or the person of reference? </p>

<p>Record the kinship that the person surveyed has with the head of the household or reference person.</p>

<ul class="b1">

head of the household or reference person

pouse or partner

on/daughter of both

on/daughter only of the head

on/daughter of the spouse or partner

on/daughter-in-law

father/mother

father/mother-in-law

brother/sister

brother/sister-in-law

grandson/granddaughter

other relative

other non-relative

domestic help or family thereof

member of a collective household

<p>Keep in mind the following cases:</p>

<ul class="b1">

"son/daughter of both" or "son/daughter of the spouse or partner" is only possible if a head or reference person and the

spouse/companion habitually reside in the household.

If it deals with an adopted child, register him/her in the same way as the biological children in the category that corresponds (son/daughter of both, son/daughter only of the head, son/daughter of the spouse or partner).

[p. 94]<ul class="b1">

For the option "domestic help" the people that live in the dwelling permanently are recorded ("domestic help with bed") and additionally, do not have another household of reference.

If it deals with a collective household, all of its habitual residents should be classified as "members of the collective household."

If you find households composed of a couple that is separated or divorced but continues sharing the dwelling and at least the food costs, include the ex-couple in the option "other non-relative." If there are children residing in the dwelling, they must be counted as "son/daughter of the head."

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the person's relationship to the household head or reference person.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_ANCESTRY: Main ethnicity

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Question 7 is asked only when the respondent responded "Yes" to more than one ancestry in question 6.]</p>

<p>7. Which of the following do you consider your main ancestry?<div class="i1">[] 1 African or black
[] 2 Asian or yellow (amarilla
[] 3 White
[] 4 Indigenous
[] 5 Other
[] 6 None (there is no main ancestry)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Afro or Black
2	Asian or Yellow
3	White

4	Indigenous
5	Other
6	No principal ancestry
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Do you believe you have the following ancestry?</p>

<p>Ancestry is understood as the ethnic-racial origin that corresponds to a social construction based on the phenotypical differences of people.</p>

<p>You should formulate the question just as it is written and read each option marking "yes" or "no" according to the informant's response.</p>

<p>The criterion for the response is the auto-identification of the people with one or more of the following options:</p>

<ul class="b1">

African or black

Asian or yellow (amarilla)

White

Indigenous

Other

<p>If the informant declares the option "other" you must specify the corresponding ancestry.</p>

<p>The nationality of the ancestors is not considered ancestry. So that you should not register Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Brazilian, etc.</p>

<p>Which one do you consider the principal ancestry?</p>

<p>If the informant has declared more than one ancestry, consult him/her and record which of the ones signaled is considered primary. It can happen that the informant declares not having a "principal one". In the case you should record the option "None (there is no principal ancestry)".</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the person's main ethnicity.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_ARRYR: Year of arrival

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Question 13.

13.1. If born abroad, in which year did [the respondent] arrive to Uruguay in order to reside therein? (PerMi02)

Year _____

(9999 if unknown. Go to 13.2)

13.2. Approximately in which period did [the respondent] arrive to Uruguay in order to reside therein? (PerMi02_1)

1 2010-2011
 2 2005-2009
 3 2000-2004
 4 1995-1999
 5 1990-1994
 6 1985-1989
 7 1980-1984
 8 1975-1979
 9 1970-1974
 10 Before 1970
 99 Unknown

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1945	1945 or earlier
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967

1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006

2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
9999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.5 Migration</p>

<p>This module is formulated for everyone.</p>

<p>The objective is to identify the migrations that the people have had throughout their lives. Migration is understood to be a change of habitual residency from a place of origin to a place of destination that outreaches the limits of the geographic division (locality, department, or country).</p>

<p>In which year did he/she arrive to Uruguay in order to reside therein?</p>

<p>For the people that declared having been born abroad, investigate the year in which the person went to reside definitely in Uruguay, with respect to the last country where he/she resided (it doesn't have to coincide with the place of birth). Keep in mind that you must mark the year corresponding to the last arrival, from which he/she decided to establish fixed residency in the country.</p>

<p>If the informant does not know the year, mark 9999 and go on to the following question.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the year the person arrived in Uruguay.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons born abroad [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_BPLCTRY: Country of birth

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For everyone:

[Questions 12-15 are asked of everyone.]</p>

<p>12. In which locality or area [paraje] did [the respondent] go to live after birth? (PerMi01)<div class="i1">[] 1 In this locality or area (Skip to q. 14)
[] 2 In another locality of this department</div><div class="i2"> ____ Name of the locality or area (skip to q. 14) (PerMi01_1)</div><div class="i1">[] 3 In another department</div><div class="i2"> ____ Name of the department (PerMi01_2)
 ____ Name of the locality or area (skip to q. 14) (PerMi01_3)</div><div class="i1">[] 4 In another country</div><div class="i2"> ____ Name of the country (PerMi01_4)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
05	Cuba
10	Mexico
20	Argentina
21	Bolivia
22	Brazil
23	Chile
24	Colombia
26	Paraguay
27	Peru
29	Venezuela
31	France
32	Germany
33	Italy
35	Poland
36	Portugal
37	Spain
38	Sweden
60	Canada
61	United States
80	Australia
90	Other Caribbean
91	Other Central America
92	Other South America
93	Other Europe
94	Other Africa
95	Other Asia
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.5 Migration</p>

<p>This module is formulated for everyone.</p>

The objective is to identify the migrations that the people have had throughout their lives. Migration is understood to be a change of habitual residency from a place of origin to a place of destination that outreaches the limits of the geographic division (locality, department, or country).

In which locality or area did he/she go to live after birth?

This question refers to the locality or area that constituted the first habitual residence of the person (in the case of having been born in the exterior, you should only record the country). Generally it deals with the same locality where his mother was living at the moment of birth. Consequentially, you must not note here the locality where the hospital, sanitarium, or private house where the mother gave birth is found.

[p. 97]

Select the option

- In this locality or area. If the person's first habitual resident is in the same locality or area in which he/she is being interviewed.**

- In another locality of this department: If the person went to reside in another locality or area of the same department in which he/she is being interviewed.

- Select the name of the locality from the list that the system displays.**

- If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant as to whether the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

- If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

- If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

- In another department: If the person went to live in another locality or area of a department different than that in which he/she is being interviewed.**

- Select the name of the department.**

- Select the name of the locality from the list the system displays.

- If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant about where the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

- If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

- If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

- In another country. If the person lived in another country, select the country from the previous residency.**

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the person's country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons born abroad [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_BPLDEPT: Department of birth**Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For everyone:

[Questions 12-15 are asked of everyone.]</p>

<p>12. In which locality or area [paraje] did [the respondent] go to live after birth? (PerMi01)<div class="i1">[] 1 In this locality or area (Skip to q. 14)
[] 2 In another locality of this department</div><div class="i2">____ Name of the locality or area (skip to q. 14) (PerMi01_1)</div><div class="i1">[] 3 In another department</div><div class="i2">____ Name of the department (PerMi01_2)
____ Name of the locality or area (skip to q. 14) (PerMi01_3)</div><div class="i1">[] 4 In another country</div><div class="i2">____ Name of the country (PerMi01_4)</div></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Montevideo
02	Artigas
03	Canelones
04	Cerro Largo
05	Colonia
06	Durazno
07	Flores
08	Florida
09	Lavalleja
10	Maldonado
11	Paysandu
12	Rio Negro
13	Rivera
14	Rocha
15	Salto

16	San Jose
17	Soriano
18	Tacuarembó
19	Treinta y Tres

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.5 Migration

This module is formulated for everyone.

The objective is to identify the migrations that the people have had throughout their lives. Migration is understood to be a change of habitual residency from a place of origin to a place of destination that outreaches the limits of the geographic division (locality, department, or country).

In which locality or area did he/she go to live after birth?

This question refers to the locality or area that constituted the first habitual residence of the person (in the case of having been born in the exterior, you should only record the country). Generally it deals with the same locality where his mother was living at the moment of birth. Consequentially, you must not note here the locality where the hospital, sanitarium, or private house where the mother gave birth is found.

[p. 97]

Select the option

- In this locality or area. If the person's first habitual resident is in the same locality or area in which he/she is being interviewed.**

- In another locality of this department: If the person went to reside in another locality or area of the same department in which he/she is being interviewed.

- Select the name of the locality from the list that the system displays.

- If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant as to whether the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

- If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

- If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

- In another department: If the person went to live in another locality or area of a department different than that in which he/she is being interviewed.**

- Select the name of the department.

- Select the name of the locality from the list the system displays.

- If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant about where the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

- If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

- If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

- In another country. If the person lived in another country, select the country from the previous residency.**

-

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the person's department of birth.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons born in another department [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_BPLOTH: Locality or area or birth in another department

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For everyone:

[Questions 12-15 are asked of everyone.]</p>
 <p>12. In which locality or area [paraje] did [the respondent] go to live after birth? (PerMi01)<div class="i1">[] 1 In this locality or area (Skip to q. 14)
[] 2 In another locality of this department</div><div class="i2"> ___ Name of the locality or area (skip to q. 14) (PerMi01_1)</div><div class="i1">[] 3 In another department</div><div class="i2"> ___ Name of the department (PerMi01_2)
 ___ Name of the locality or area (skip to q. 14) (PerMi01_3)</div><div class="i1">[] 4 In another country</div><div class="i2"> ___ Name of the country (PerMi01_4)</div>
 </p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h4>CATEGORIES</h4>
 </div>
 <div>
 <table border="1">
 <thead>
 <tr>
 <th>Value</th>
 <th>Category</th>
 </tr>
 </thead>
 <tbody>
 <tr>
 <td>00000</td>
 <td>NIU (not in universe)</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>01020</td>
 <td>Montevideo</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>01621</td>
 <td>Abayubá</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>01622</td>
 <td>Santiago Vázquez</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>01721</td>
 <td>Pajas Blancas</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>01900</td>
 <td>Department of Montevideo, rural areas</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>01999</td>
 <td>Department of Montevideo, locality not specified</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>02220</td>
 <td>Artigas</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>02521</td>
 <td>Bella Unión</td>
 </tr>
 <tr>
 <td>02522</td>
 <td>Tomás Gomensoro</td>
 </tr>
 </tbody>
 </table>
 </div>
 <div>400</div>

02621	Baltasar Brum
02725	Sequeira
02999	Department of Artigas, locality not specified
03030	Ciudad de la Costa
03221	Las Piedras
03320	Canelones
03321	La Paz
03322	Pando
03323	Santa Lucía
03421	Progreso
03422	San Ramón
03524	Joaquín Suárez
03525	Paso Carrasco
03526	Santa Rosa
03527	Sauce
03528	Tala
03621	Atlántida
03624	Cerrillos
03625	Empalme Olmos
03626	Migues
03627	Parque del Plata
03628	San Bautista
03629	San Jacinto
03631	Toledo
03632	Montes
03634	Fracc. sobre R.74
03730	San Antonio
03732	Solymar
03828	El Pinar
03831	Lagomar
03835	Shangrilá
03900	Department of Canelones, rural areas
03955	Los Cerrillos
03999	Department of Canelones, locality not specified
04220	Melo
04521	Fraile Muerto
04522	Río Branco
04621	Tupambaé
04821	Aceguá

04826	Paso Pereira
04900	Department of Cerro Largo, rural areas
04999	Department of Cerro Largo, locality not specified
05320	Colonia del Sacramento
05321	Carmelo
05323	Juan Lacaze
05421	Nueva Helvecia
05422	Rosario
05423	Nueva Palmira
05521	Ombúes de Lavalle
05522	Tarariras
05621	Colonia Valdense
05622	Florencio Sánchez
05721	Conchillas
05822	Buena Hora
05900	Department of Colonia, rural areas
05999	Department of Colonia, locality not specified
06220	Durazno
06421	Sarandí del Yí
06521	Carmen
06621	Blanquillo
06622	La Paloma
06721	Carlos Reyles
06722	Centenario
06724	Santa Bernardina
06790	Cerro Chato
06900	Department of Durazno, rural areas
06923	Chileno
06930	Carpintería
06941	Fonseca
06945	Los Agüero
06947	Los Rojas
06957	Reynolds
06962	Salinas
06964	San Jorge
06999	Department of Durazno, locality not specified
07320	Trinidad
07721	Ismael Cortinas
07900	Department of Flores, rural areas

07923	Colonia Alemana
07926	Pueblito Piedra
07929	Puntas de Corral de Piedra
07935	Santa Elena
07999	Department of Flores, locality not specified
08220	Florida
08421	Sarandí Grande
08521	Casupá
08621	Cardal
08622	Fray Marcos
08623	Veinticinco de Agosto
08624	Veinticinco de Mayo
08721	Alejandro Gallinal
08722	Capilla del Sauce
08723	La Cruz
08724	Nico Pérez
08821	Chamizo
08823	Mendoza
08825	Reboledo
08900	Department of Florida, rural areas
08928	Estación Palermo
08929	Estación Urioste
08950	Villa Hípica
08992	Caserío La Fundación
08999	Department of Florida, locality not specified
09220	Minas
09521	José Batlle y Ordóñez
09522	José Pedro Varela
09621	Mariscalá
09622	Solís de Mataojo
09721	Pirarajá
09722	Zapicán
09821	Colón
09900	Department of Lavalleja, rural areas
09921	Aguas Blancas
09938	Marco de los Reyes
09940	Molles de Gutiérrez
09941	Poblado Larrosa
09947	Rincón de Mariscalá

09949	Ruta 40 Km 25
09954	Velázquez
09999	Department of Lavalleja, locality not specified
10320	Maldonado
10321	San Carlos
10521	Aiguá
10522	Pan de Azúcar
10523	Piriápolis
10524	Punta del Este
10823	Gerona
10831	Chihuahua
10833	San Rafael - El Placer
10919	Islas
10923	Barra del Sauce
10927	Buenos Aires
10928	Calera Ramos
10929	Canteras de Marelli
10933	Edén Rock
10934	El Chorro
10936	El Tesoro
10938	Faro José Ignacio
10941	Guardia Vieja
10944	La Capuera
10946	Los Ceibos
10950	Partido Oeste
10951	Paso de los Talas
10958	Punta Colorada
10959	Punta Negra
10960	Puntas de San Ignacio
10966	San Juan del Este
10967	Santa Mónica
10973	Balneario Buenos Aires
10974	De Lobos
10983	Edén Rock
10986	La Sonrisa
10999	Department of Maldonado, locality not specified
11120	Paysandú
11521	Guichón
11621	Quebracho

11695	Tambores
11722	Merinos
11723	Porvenir
11822	Beisso
11827	Piedras Coloradas
11830	San Félix
11900	Department of Paysandu, rural areas
11921	Alonso
11926	Chapicuy
11928	El Chaco
11930	El Horno
11942	Ruta 90 Km 36
11943	Sacachispas
11944	Sauce de Abajo
11950	Zeballos
11957	Pueblo Alonzo
11999	Department of Paysandu, locality not specified
12320	Fray Bentos
12421	Young
12621	Nuevo Berlín
12622	San Javier
12723	Grecco
12797	Algorta
12823	Paso de los Mellizos
12824	Sarandí de Navarro
12900	Department of Rio Negro, rural areas
12919	Islas
12921	Abrigo
12927	La Ilera
12928	La Unión
12931	Mataojo
12999	Department of Rio Negro, locality not specified
13220	Rivera
13521	Minas de Corrales
13522	Tranqueras
13621	Vichadero
13835	San Gregorio
13838	Lagunón
13900	Department of Rivera, rural areas

13927	Carpintería
13929	Cerrillada
13938	Guaviyú
13940	Lagos del Norte
13950	Paso de Tapado
13956	Rincón de Roland
13964	Zanja Honda 02
13999	Department of Rivera, locality not specified
14320	Rocha
14421	Castillos
14422	Lascano
14521	Chuy
14621	Cebollatí
14622	Velázquez
14721	18 de Julio
14722	La Paloma
14723	San Luis al Medio
14919	Isla
14926	Barrio Torres
14927	Buena Vista
14934	El Canelón
14936	El Ceibo
14937	El Chimango
14938	Estero Pelotas Arroceras
14939	Estiva de Chafalote
14944	La Garzas
14946	Mena
14947	Palmar
14951	Picada Techera Arroceras
14953	Puerto de los Botes
14955	Rincón de Nieto
14956	Rincón de los Olivera
14957	Puimayen
14958	Tres Islas
14963	Palmares de la Coronilla
14964	La Ribiera
14999	Department of Rocha, locality not specified
15120	Salto
15522	Belén

15523	Constitución
15722	San Antonio
15831	Sarandí del Arapey
15900	Department of Salto, rural areas
15927	Cancela
15928	Cancela o Varesse
15930	Casco
15931	Celeste
15932	Cerrillada
15933	Cerrillada de Saucedo
15947	Mario Rubio
15948	Mataojito
15949	Migliaro
15953	Paso del Tropero
15954	Paso del Tapado
15955	Paso Nuevo del Arapey
15967	Santa Ana
15972	Russo
15999	Department of Salto, locality not specified
16220	San José de Mayo
16421	Libertad
16521	Delta del Tigre y Villas
16621	Rodríguez
16721	Ituzaingó
16793	Ismael Cortinas
16824	Playa Pascual
16900	Department of San Jose, rural areas
16925	Capurro
16929	Ecilda Paullier
16935	La Candelaria
16936	La Cuchilla
16942	Rapetti
16943	Rincón de Nazaret
16944	Rincón de Buschental
16945	Rincón del Pino
16947	Scavino
16960	Cerámicas del Sur
16961	Radial
16962	Cololó - Tinsa

16963	Mangrullo
16964	Carreta Quemada
16965	Costas de Pereira
16999	Department of San Jose, locality not specified
17220	Mercedes
17321	Dolores
17521	Cardona
17621	José Enrique Rodó
17622	Palmitas
17623	Villa Soriano
17721	Egaña
17722	Santa Catalina
17798	Agraciada
17821	Cañada Paraguaya
17823	Risso
17825	Cañada Nieto
17900	Department of Soriano, rural areas
17919	Islas
17923	Bequeló Ruta 14 Km 7
17925	Calvo
17926	Colonia Díaz
17927	Cuchilla del Perdido
17930	La Concordia
17931	La Loma
17999	Department of Soriano, locality not specified
18220	Tacuarembó
18321	Paso de los Toros
18521	San Gregorio de Polanco
18695	Tambores
18721	Achar
18722	Ansina
18723	Curtina
18724	Paso del Cerro
18725	Rincón de Martinote
18824	Cuchilla de Caraguatá
18828	Las Toscas
18853	Los Rodríguez
18900	Department of Tacuarembó, rural areas
18929	Colman

18932	Heriberto
18935	La Bolsa 02
18940	Larrayos
18948	Los García
18950	Los Magariños
18951	Los Novillos
18952	Laureles
18956	Los Semper
18957	Los Vázquez
18958	Laura
18963	Montevideo Chico
18973	Rincón de Giloca
18975	Rincón de Freitas
18976	Rivera Chico
18979	Santander
18987	Valle Eden
18999	Department of Tacuarembo, locality not specified
19220	Treinta y Tres
19521	Santa Clara de Olimar
19522	Vergara
19721	Arrozal Treinta y Tres
19722	Gral. Enrique Martínez
19790	Cerro Chato
19822	Isla Patrulla (María Isabel)
19823	Picada Techera
19900	Department of Treinta y Tres, rural areas
19923	Arrozal Florencio Barreto
19933	Costa del Arroyo Malo
19937	La Calavera
19943	Paso de Píriz
19945	Poblado Medina
19950	San Juan
19960	El Bellaco
19999	Department of Treinta y Tres, locality not specified

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.5 Migration

This module is formulated for everyone.

The objective is to identify the migrations that the people have had throughout their lives. Migration is understood to be a change of habitual residency from a place of origin to a place of destination that outreaches the limits of the geographic

division (locality, department, or country).</p>

<p>In which locality or area did he/she go to live after birth?</p>

<p>This question refers to the locality or area that constituted the first habitual residence of the person (in the case of having been born in the exterior, you should only record the country). Generally it deals with the same locality where his mother was living at the moment of birth. Consequentially, you must not note here the locality where the hospital, sanitarium, or private house where the mother gave birth is found.</p>

<p>[p. 97]</p>

<p>Select the option</p>

<ul class="b1">

In this locality or area. If the person's first habitual resident is in the same locality or area in which he/she is being interviewed.

In another locality of this department: If the person went to reside in another locality or area of the same department in which he/she is being interviewed.

<ul class="b2">

Select the name of the locality from the list that the system displays.

If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant as to whether the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

<ul class="b1">

In another department: If the person went to live in another locality or area of a department different than that in which he/she is being interviewed.

<ul class="b2">

Select the name of the department.

Select the name of the locality from the list the system displays.

If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant about where the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

<ul class="b1">

In another country. If the person lived in another country, select the country from the previous residency.

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the person's locality or area of birth in a department different to the person's department of residence.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons born in another department [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_BPLPLACE: Place of birth**Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For everyone:

[Questions 12-15 are asked of everyone.]</p>

<p>12. In which locality or area [paraje] did [the respondent] go to live after birth? (PerMi01)<div class="i1">[] 1 In this locality or area (Skip to q. 14)
[] 2 In another locality of this department</div><div class="i2">____ Name of the locality or area (skip to q. 14) (PerMi01_1)</div><div class="i1">[] 3 In another department</div><div class="i2">____ Name of the department (PerMi01_2)
____ Name of the locality or area (skip to q. 14) (PerMi01_3)</div><div class="i1">[] 4 In another country</div><div class="i2">____ Name of the country (PerMi01_4)</div></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In this locality or area
2	In another locality or area of this department
3	In another department
4	In another country
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.5 Migration</p>

<p>This module is formulated for everyone.</p>

<p>The objective is to identify the migrations that the people have had throughout their lives. Migration is understood to be a change of habitual residency from a place of origin to a place of destination that outreaches the limits of the geographic division (locality, department, or country).</p>

<p>In which locality or area did he/she go to live after birth?</p>

<p>This question refers to the locality or area that constituted the first habitual residence of the person (in the case of having been born in the exterior, you should only record the country). Generally it deals with the same locality where his mother was living at the moment of birth. Consequentially, you must not note here the locality where the hospital, sanitarium, or private house where the mother gave birth is found.</p>

<p>[p. 97]</p>

<p>Select the option</p>

<ul class="b1">

In this locality or area. If the person's first habitual resident is in the same locality or area in which he/she is being interviewed.

In another locality of this department: If the person went to reside in another locality or area of the same department in which he/she is being interviewed.

<ul class="b2">

Select the name of the locality from the list that the system displays.

If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant as to whether the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

<ul class="b1">

In another department: If the person went to live in another locality or area of a department different than that in which he/she is being interviewed.

<ul class="b2">

Select the name of the department.

Select the name of the locality from the list the system displays.

If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant about where the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

<ul class="b1">

In another country. If the person lived in another country, select the country from the previous residency.

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the person's place of birth.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Marital Status</p>

<p>For people 12 years of age or older:
[Questions 8-11 are asked of people aged 12 or older.]</p>

<p>8. Does [the respondent] have a spouse or partner in the household? (PerEC01)<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q. 11)</div>9. Who is it? (PerEC02)
(No. of person) __</p>

<p>10. What kind of union is it? (PerEC03)<div class="i1">[] 1 Civil ceremony (finish module)
[] 2 Consensual union with partner of the opposite sex (finish module)
[] 3 Consensual union with partner of the same sex (finish module)</div>11. [The respondent] is currently. . .? (PerEC04)<div class="i1">[] 1 Separated from a consensual union
[] 2 Divorced
[] 3 Married (including separated and not divorced)
[] 4 Widowed (of marriage)
[] 5 Widowed (of consensual union)
[] 6 Single (never married nor lived in consensual union)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Separated from a consensual union
2	Divorced
3	Married (including separated and not yet divorced)
4	Widowed (of marriage)
5	Widowed (of consensual union)
6	Single (never married nor lived in free union)
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.4 Marital Status</p>

<p>All of the questions of this module are directed towards people 12 years of age or older.</p>

<p>He/she is currently. . .?</p>

<p>This question is only asked of those that do not have a partner in the household</p>

<p>Read all the options that appear in the list in the fixed order and record the declared option.</p>

<ul class="b1">

Separated from a Consensual union

Divorced

Married (including separated and not divorced)

Widowed (of marriage)

Widowed (of Consensual union)

Single (never married nor lived in Consensual union)

<p>This question does not refer to the civil status of the person, but rather his/her current marital status.

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons aged 12+ without a partner in the household [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_RESTIME: Permanent residence in locality or area

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

14. How long has [the respondent] lived without interruptions in this locality or area?<div class="i1">[] 1 Always resided here (finish the module) (PerMi05)
[] 2 Not always resided here</div><div class="i2">Note the number of years resided here (PerMi05_1) __
(00 for those that have resided here less than one year; 30 for those who have resided here 30 years or more)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Has always resided here
2	Has not always resided here
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

How long has he/she lived without interruptions in this locality or area?</p>

<p>If the person answers that he/she always resided here, select this option and go on to the following module.</p>

<p>Keep in mind that if in the previous question he/she has declared that he/she was not born in this locality, the person should respond that he/she did not always reside here.</p>

<p>When the person responds that he/she did not always reside here, you must note the number of years that the person has residing in the locality or area where being interviewed. If it is easier for the informant to remember the year in which the member of the household fixed residency in the locality or area where being interviewed, make the calculation and note the number of years that he/she has residing in this locality or area.</p>

If the person has left the locality for short periods (less than a year), because of living in another locality or country, it is considered that he/she has always lived in that locality.

If it has been less than a year that he/she resides there, note 00. If it is more than 20 years that he/she resides there, note 30.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicated whether the person has always resided in his or her locality or area of residence.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All Persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_SPOUSEHH: Spouse or partner in the household

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Marital Status

For people 12 years of age or older:
[Questions 8-11 are asked of people aged 12 or older.]

8. Does [the respondent] have a spouse or partner in the household? (PerEC01)
1 Yes
2 No (go to q. 11)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.4 Marital Status

All of the questions of this module are directed towards people 12 years of age or older.

<p>Does he/she have a spouse or partner in the household?</p>

<p>This question recognizes the partners in the interior of the household, in addition to those composed of the head of the household or reference person with his/her wife, if it corresponds.</p>

<p>The marital relation or partner is any type of union that implies cohabitation in the household interviewed, independently of the type of union (legal or de facto) and the sex of the people involved.</p>

<p>Select "yes" or "no" based on the informant's response.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person's spouse or partner resides in the household.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies:none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_UNION: Type of union

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Marital Status</p>

<p>For people 12 years of age or older:

[Questions 8-11 are asked of people aged 12 or older.]</p>

<p>8. Does [the respondent] have a spouse or partner in the household? (PerEC01)<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q. 11)</div>9. Who is it? (PerEC02)

(No. of person) _ _</p>

<p>10. What kind of union is it? (PerEC03)<div class="i1">[] 1 Civil ceremony (finish module)
[] 2 Consensual union with partner of the opposite sex (finish module)
[] 3 Consensual union with partner of the same sex (finish module)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Civil marriage

2	Consensual union with partner of opposite sex
3	Consensual union with partner of same sex
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.4 Marital Status

All of the questions of this module are directed towards people 12 years of age or older.

Does he/she have a spouse or partner in the household?

This question recognizes the partners in the interior of the household, in addition to those composed of the head of the household or reference person with his/her wife, if it corresponds.

The marital relation or partner is any type of union that implies cohabitation in the household interviewed, independently of the type of union (legal or de facto) and the sex of the people involved.

Select "yes" or "no" based on the informant's response.

Who is it?

If the response to the previous question was "yes" the system displays the list of the members of the household. Select the spouse or partner from the list.

[p. 96]

If the person declares that the couple is a member of the household of the same sex, note the information just as for couples of the opposite sex.

What kind of union is it?

This question applies only to the people that declared having a spouse or partner in the interviewed household.

With respect to the couple there can be three situations:

- Civil union

- Consensual union with partner of the opposite sex

- Consensual union with partner of the same sex

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of union for persons with a partner in the household.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons ages 12+ with a partner in the household [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_EDEARLY: Attends early education or preschool**Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For people 0 to 3 years old:</p>

<p>17. Does [the respondent] currently attend an early education center or preschool (daycare, kindergarten, CAIF, etc.)? (PerEd00)<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes, attends a public center
[] 2 Yes, attends a CAIF
[] 3 Yes, attends a private center
[] 4 Does not attend</div><p>(The module is finished. Go to q. 43)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, attends a public center
2	Yes, attends a CAIF
3	Yes, attends a private center
4	Does not attend
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Does he/she currently attend an initial education center or a preschool (daycare, kindergarten, CAIF, etc.)?</p>

<p>This question is directed towards boys and girls from 0 to 3 years of age.</p>

<p>The objective is to reveal the attendance of the children at an initial education center or preschool.</p>

<p>Children are considered currently attending if they meet the following requirements:</p>

<ul class="b1">

In the case of children 0 to 1 year, the frequency of attendance should be at least weekly.

In the case of children 2 and 3 years, the frequency of the attendance should be daily.

<p>Select one of the following options:</p>

<ul class="b1">

Yes, attends a public center: This only includes 3-year-old children that attend the centers ANEP or INAU, or the Community Centers of Infant Education and Module Center Scholarship Program for Our Children of the Municipality of Montevideo. In general these centers house girls and boys from vulnerable social situations. They are organized by ANEP and by civil society organizations, the common factor being that the families should not have to pay to send their children, since it is a free service.

[p. 100]<ul class="b1">

Yes, attends a CAIF: this corresponds with the centers administered by civil society organizations under the modality agreement with the INAU. They offer coverage for children 0 to 3 years of age from vulnerable social situation, and just like the public establishments, the service is free.

Yes, attends a private center: This category includes all education centers that are not free but offer a caretaking service for children between 0 and 3 years. Consequently, the differentiating factor of these centers is that they demand payment for the service provided the children. This includes daycares, infant and preschool centers that are not covered in the previous categories. For example: daycares, preschools in private high schools, daycares in private businesses as well as

those designed for the children of public or municipal functionaries.

Does not attend

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person currently attends early education or preschool.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 3 or less years [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_PREVCTRY: Country of previous residence

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

15. Where did [the respondent] live before moving to reside in this locality or area? (PerMi06)<div class="i1">[] 1 In another locality of this department</div><p> </p>
<div class="i2"> ___ Name of the locality or area (PerMi06_1)</div><div class="i1">[] 2 In another department</div><div class="i2"> ___ Name of the department (PerMi06_2)
 ___ Name of the locality or area (PerMi06_3)</div><div class="i1">[] 3 In another country</div><div class="i2"> ___ Name of the country (PerMi06_4)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
05	Cuba
10	Mexico
20	Argentina
21	Bolivia
22	Brazil
23	Chile
24	Colombia
25	Ecuador

26	Paraguay
27	Peru
29	Venezuela
30	England
31	France
32	Germany
33	Italy
34	Netherlands
35	Poland
37	Spain
38	Sweden
39	Switzerland
60	Canada
61	United States
70	Israel
80	Australia
81	New Zealand
90	Other Caribbean
91	Other Central America
92	Other South America
93	Other Europe
94	Other Africa
95	Other Asia
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Where did he/she live before coming to reside in this locality or area?</p>

<p>The question allows us to capture the residency of the person immediately prior, in the case that he/she has migrated at some point. Select the option:</p>

<ul class="b1">

In another locality of this department: If the person went to reside in another locality or area of the same department in which he/she is being interviewed.

<ul class="b2">

Select the name of the locality from the list that the system displays.

If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant as to whether the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

<ul class="b1">

In another department: If the person went to live in another locality or area of a department different than that in which he/she is being interviewed.

<ul class="b2">

Select the name of the department.

Select the name of the locality from the list the system displays.

If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant about where the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

<ul class="b1">

In another country. If the person lived in another country, select the country from the previous residency.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of previous residence.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons that have resided in another country [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_PREVDEPT: Department of previous residence

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

15. Where did [the respondent] live before moving to reside in this locality or area?

(PerMi06)<div class="i1">[] 1 In another locality of this department</div><p> </p>

<div class="i2">____ Name of the locality or area (PerMi06_1)</div><div class="i1">[] 2 In another department</div><div class="i2">____ Name of the department (PerMi06_2)
____ Name of the locality or area

(PerMi06_3)</div><div class="i1">[] 3 In another country</div><div class="i2">____ Name of the country

(PerMi06_4)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Montevideo

02	Artigas
03	Canelones
04	Cerro Largo
05	Colonia
06	Durazno
07	Flores
08	Florida
09	Lavalleja
10	Maldonado
11	Paysandú
12	Río Negro
13	Rivera
14	Rocha
15	Salto
16	San Jose
17	Soriano
18	Tacuarembó
19	Treinta Y Tres

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Where did he/she live before coming to reside in this locality or area?</p>

<p>The question allows us to capture the residency of the person immediately prior, in the case that he/she has migrated at some point. Select the option:</p>

<ul class="b1">

In another locality of this department: If the person went to reside in another locality or area of the same department in which he/she is being interviewed.

<ul class="b2">

Select the name of the locality from the list that the system displays.

If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant as to whether the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

<ul class="b1">

In another department: If the person went to live in another locality or area of a department different than that in which he/she is being interviewed.

<ul class="b2">

Select the name of the department.

Select the name of the locality from the list the system displays.

If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant about where the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

In another country. If the person lived in another country, select the country from the previous residency.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's department of previous residence.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons that have resided in another department [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_PREVLOCE: Locality or area of previous residence in another department

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

15. Where did [the respondent] live before moving to reside in this locality or area?

(PerMi06) 1 In another locality of this department

2 In another

department Name of the locality or area (PerMi06_1) Name of the department (PerMi06_2)

3 In another country Name of the locality or area (PerMi06_3) Name of the country (PerMi06_4)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
01020	Montevideo
01621	Abayubá
01622	Santiago Vázquez
01721	Pajas Blancas
01900	Department of Montevideo, rural areas
01999	Department of Montevideo, locality not specified
02220	Artigas

02521	Bella Unión
02522	Tomás Gomensoro
02621	Baltasar Brum
02725	Sequeira
02999	Department of Artigas, locality not specified
03030	Ciudad de la Costa
03221	Las Piedras
03320	Canelones
03321	La Paz
03322	Pando
03323	Santa Lucía
03421	Progreso
03422	San Ramón
03521	Barros Blancos
03523	Colonia Nicolich
03524	Joaquín Suárez
03525	Paso Carrasco
03526	Santa Rosa
03527	Sauce
03528	Tala
03621	Atlántida
03624	Cerrillos
03625	Empalme Olmos
03626	Migues
03627	Parque del Plata
03628	San Bautista
03629	San Jacinto
03631	Toledo
03632	Montes
03633	San José de Carrasco
03722	Barra de Carrasco
03723	Juanicó
03724	La Floresta
03726	Las Toscas
03729	Salinas
03730	San Antonio
03731	International airport of Carrasco
03732	Solymar
03828	El Pinar

03830	Pinamar - Pinepark
03831	Lagomar
03834	San Luis
03835	Shangrilá
03900	Department of Canelones, rural areas
03953	Lomas de Solymar
03959	Neptunia
03999	"
04220	Melo
04521	Fraile Muerto
04522	Río Branco
04621	Tupambaé
04821	Aceguá
04900	Department of Cerro Largo, rural areas
04999	Department of Cerro Largo, locality not specified
05320	Colonia del Sacramento
05321	Carmelo
05323	Juan Lacaze
05421	Nueva Helvecia
05422	Rosario
05423	Nueva Palmira
05521	Ombúes de Lavalle
05522	Tarariras
05621	Colonia Valdense
05622	Florencio Sánchez
05721	Conchillas
05999	Department of Colonia, locality not specified
06220	Durazno
06421	Sarandí del Yí
06521	Carmen
06621	Blanquillo
06622	La Paloma
06721	Carlos Reyles
06722	Centenario
06790	Cerro Chato
06900	Department of Durazno, rural areas
06923	Chileno
06999	Department of Durazno, locality not specified
07320	Trinidad

07721	Ismael Cortinas
07999	Department of Flores, locality not specified
08220	Florida
08421	Sarandí Grande
08521	Casupá
08621	Cardal
08622	Fray Marcos
08623	Veinticinco de Agosto
08624	Veinticinco de Mayo
08721	Alejandro Gallinal
08722	Capilla del Sauce
08723	La Cruz
08724	Nico Pérez
08821	Chamizo
08823	Mendoza
08900	Department of Florida, rural areas
08999	Department of Florida, locality not specified
09220	Minas
09521	José Batlle y Ordóñez
09522	José Pedro Varela
09621	Mariscal
09622	Solís de Mataojo
09721	Pirarajá
09722	Zapicán
09821	Colón
09900	Department of Lavalleja, rural areas
09999	Department of Lavalleja, locality not specified
10320	Maldonado
10321	San Carlos
10521	Aiguá
10522	Pan de Azúcar
10523	Piriápolis
10524	Punta del Este
10940	Gregorio Aznárez
10999	Department of Maldonado, locality not specified
11120	Paysandú
11521	Guichón
11621	Quebracho
11695	Tambores

11723	Porvenir
11827	Piedras Coloradas
11900	Department of Paysandu, rural areas
11926	Chapicuy
11999	Department of Paysandu, locality not specified
12320	Fray Bentos
12421	Young
12621	Nuevo Berlín
12622	San Javier
12723	Grecco
12797	Algorta
12900	Department of Rio Negro, rural areas
12999	Department of Rio Negro, locality not specified
13220	Rivera
13521	Minas de Corrales
13522	Tranqueras
13621	Vichadero
13900	Department of Rivera, rural areas
13999	Department of Rivera, locality not specified
14320	Rocha
14421	Castillos
14422	Lascano
14521	Chuy
14621	Cebollatí
14622	Velázquez
14721	18 de Julio
14722	La Paloma
14923	Barra del Chuy
14999	Department of Rocha, locality not specified
15120	Salto
15522	Belén
15523	Constitución
15722	San Antonio
15831	Sarandí del Arapey
15948	Mataojito
15949	Migliaro
15999	Department of Salto, locality not specified
16220	San José de Mayo
16421	Libertad

16521	Delta del Tigre y Villas
16621	Rodríguez
16721	Ituzaingó
16824	Playa Pascual
16900	Department of San Jose, rural areas
16925	Capurro
16929	Ecilda Paullier
16945	Rincón del Pino
16964	Carreta Quemada
16999	Department of San Jose, locality not specified
17220	Mercedes
17321	Dolores
17521	Cardona
17621	José Enrique Rodó
17622	Palmitas
17623	Villa Soriano
17624	Palmar
17721	Egaña
17722	Santa Catalina
17798	Agraciada
17823	Risso
17900	Department of Soriano, rural areas
17999	Department of Soriano, locality not specified
18220	Tacuarembó
18321	Paso de los Toros
18521	San Gregorio de Polanco
18695	Tambores
18721	Achar
18722	Ansina
18723	Curtina
18724	Paso del Cerro
18824	Cuchilla de Caraguatá
18828	Las Toscas
18900	Department of Tacuarembó, rural areas
18952	Laureles
18999	Department of Tacuarembó, locality not specified
19220	Treinta y Tres
19521	Santa Clara de Olimar
19522	Vergara

19790	Cerro Chato
19900	Department of Treinta y Tres, rural areas
19999	Department of Treinta y Tres, locality not specified

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Where did he/she live before coming to reside in this locality or area?</p>

<p>The question allows us to capture the residency of the person immediately prior, in the case that he/she has migrated at some point. Select the option:</p>

<ul class="b1">

In another locality of this department: If the person went to reside in another locality or area of the same department in which he/she is being interviewed.

<ul class="b2">

Select the name of the locality from the list that the system displays.

If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant as to whether the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

<ul class="b1">

In another department: If the person went to live in another locality or area of a department different than that in which he/she is being interviewed.

<ul class="b2">

Select the name of the department.

Select the name of the locality from the list the system displays.

If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant about where the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

<ul class="b1">

In another country. If the person lived in another country, select the country from the previous residency.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's locality or area of previous residence in department different to the department of current residence.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons that have resided in another department [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

UY2011A_PREVRES: Previous place of residence**Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

15. Where did [the respondent] live before moving to reside in this locality or area?
 (PerMi06) 1 In another locality of this department
 ____ Name of the locality or area (PerMi06_1)
 2 In another department
 ____ Name of the department (PerMi06_2)
 ____ Name of the locality or area (PerMi06_3)
 3 In another country
 ____ Name of the country (PerMi06_4)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	In another locality or area of this department
2	In another department
3	In another country
8	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Where did he/she live before coming to reside in this locality or area?

The question allows us to capture the residency of the person immediately prior, in the case that he/she has migrated at some point. Select the option:

-

- In another locality of this department: If the person went to reside in another locality or area of the same department in which he/she is being interviewed.

-

- Select the name of the locality from the list that the system displays.

- If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant as to whether the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

- If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

- If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

-

- In another department: If the person went to live in another locality or area of a department different than that in which he/she is being interviewed.

-

- Select the name of the department.

- Select the name of the locality from the list the system displays.

If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant about where the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

<ul class="b1">

In another country. If the person lived in another country, select the country from the previous residency.

description

DEFINITION

This variable identifies the person's previous place of residence.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons that have ever moved [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_RES5: Place of residence 5 years ago

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For people 5 years of age or older and who responded less than 5 years in q. 14:</p>
</div>
<div>
<p>16. In which locality or area did [the respondent] reside in September, 2006 (five years ago)? (PerMi07)<div class="i1">[] 1 In this locality or area [paraje]
[] 2 In another locality of this department</div><div class="i2">Name of the locality or area (PerMi07_1) ___</div><div class="i1">[] 3 In another department</div><div class="i2">Name of the department (PerMi07_2) ___
Name of the locality or area (PerMi07_3) ___</div><div class="i1">[] 4 In another country</div><div class="i2">Name of the country (PerMi07_4) ___</div></p>
</div>
<div>
<h4>CATEGORIES</h4>
</div>
<div>
<table border="1">
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NIU (not in universe)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>In this locality or area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>In another locality or area of this department</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
</div>
<div>431</div>

3	In another department
4	In another country
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

In which locality or area did he/she reside in September of 2006 (five years ago)?

If the person has less than 5 years of age or if in the previous question responded that he has lived there for more than 4 years, the system does not show this question.

Choose the option:

- In this locality or area: If the person was residing in the same locality or area in which he/she is being interviewed.

- In another locality of this department: If the person was residing in another locality or area of the same department where he/she is being interviewed.

- Select the name of the locality from the list the system displays.

- If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant about where the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

- If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

- If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

- In another department: If the person was residing in another locality or area of a different department than that in which he/she is being interviewed:

- Select the name of the department.

- Select the name of the locality from the list the system displays.

- If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant about where the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

- If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

- If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

- In another country: If the person was residing in another country, select the corresponding option and choose the name of the country.

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 5+ who have resided in this locality for less than 5 years [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_RES5CTRY: Country of residence 5 years ago**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For people 5 years of age or older and who responded less than 5 years in q. 14:</p>

<p>16. In which locality or area did [the respondent] reside in September, 2006 (five years ago)? (PerMi07)<div class="i1">[] 1 In this locality or area [paraje]
[] 2 In another locality of this department</div><div class="i2">Name of the locality or area (PerMi07_1) ___</div><div class="i1">[] 3 In another department</div><div class="i2">Name of the department (PerMi07_2) ___
Name of the locality or area (PerMi07_3) ___</div><div class="i1">[] 4 In another country</div><div class="i2">Name of the country (PerMi07_4) ___</div></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
05	Cuba
10	Mexico
20	Argentina
22	Brazil
23	Chile
24	Colombia
26	Paraguay
27	Peru
29	Venezuela
30	England
31	France
32	Germany
33	Italy
37	Spain
60	Canada
61	United States

90	Other Caribbean
91	Other Central America
92	Other South America
93	Other Europe
94	Other Africa
95	Other Asia
96	Other Oceania
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

In which locality or area did he/she reside in September of 2006 (five years ago)?</p>

<p>If the person has less than 5 years of age or if in the previous question responded that he has lived there for more than 4 years, the system does not show this question.</p>

<p>Choose the option:</p>

<ul class="b1">

In this locality or area: If the person was residing in the same locality or area in which he/she is being interviewed.

[p. 99]<ul class="b1">

In another locality of this department: If the person was residing in another locality or area of the same department where he/she is being interviewed.

<ul class="b2">

Select the name of the locality from the list the system displays.

If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant about where the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

<ul class="b1">

In another department: If the person was residing in another locality or area of a different department than that in which he/she is being interviewed:

<ul class="b2">

Select the name of the department.

Select the name of the locality from the list the system displays.

If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant about where the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

<ul class="b1">

In another country: If the person was residing in another country, select the corresponding option and choose the name of the country.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of residence 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 5+ who resided in another country 5 years ago [discrepancies:none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_RES5DEPT: Department of residence 5 years ago

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For people 5 years of age or older and who responded less than 5 years in q. 14:</p>

<p>16. In which locality or area did [the respondent] reside in September, 2006 (five years ago)? (PerMi07)<div class="i1">[] 1 In this locality or area [paraje]
[] 2 In another locality of this department</div><div class="i2">Name of the locality or area (PerMi07_1) ___</div><div class="i1">[] 3 In another department</div><div class="i2">Name of the department (PerMi07_2) ___
Name of the locality or area (PerMi07_3) ___</div><div class="i1">[] 4 In another country</div><div class="i2">Name of the country (PerMi07_4) ___</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Montevideo
02	Artigas
03	Canelones
04	Cerro Largo
05	Colonia
06	Durazno
07	Flores
08	Florida
09	Lavalleja
10	Maldonado
11	Paysandu
12	Rio Negro
13	Rivera

14	Rocha
15	Salto
16	San Jose
17	Soriano
18	Tacuarembó
19	Treinta y Tres

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

In which locality or area did he/she reside in September of 2006 (five years ago)?</p>

<p>If the person has less than 5 years of age or if in the previous question responded that he has lived there for more than 4 years, the system does not show this question.</p>

<p>Choose the option:</p>

<ul class="b1">

In this locality or area: If the person was residing in the same locality or area in which he/she is being interviewed.

[p. 99]<ul class="b1">

In another locality of this department: If the person was residing in another locality or area of the same department where he/she is being interviewed.

<ul class="b2">

Select the name of the locality from the list the system displays.

If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant about where the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

<ul class="b1">

In another department: If the person was residing in another locality or area of a different department than that in which he/she is being interviewed:

<ul class="b2">

Select the name of the department.

Select the name of the locality from the list the system displays.

If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant about where the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

<ul class="b1">

In another country: If the person was residing in another country, select the corresponding option and choose the name of the country.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's department of residence 5 years ago.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 5+ who resided in another department 5 years ago [discrepancies:none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_RES5LOCE: Locality or area of residence 5 years ago in another department**Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For people 5 years of age or older and who responded less than 5 years in q. 14:</p>

<p>16. In which locality or area did [the respondent] reside in September, 2006 (five years ago)? (PerMi07)<div class="i1">[] 1 In this locality or area [paraje]
[] 2 In another locality of this department</div><div class="i2">Name of the locality or area (PerMi07_1) ___</div><div class="i1">[] 3 In another department</div><div class="i2">Name of the department (PerMi07_2) ___
Name of the locality or area (PerMi07_3) ___</div><div class="i1">[] 4 In another country</div><div class="i2">Name of the country (PerMi07_4) ___</div></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
01020	Montevideo
01999	Department of Montevideo, locality not specified
02220	Artigas
02521	Bella Unión
02621	Baltasar Brum
02822	Coronado
02824	Cuaró
02825	Guayubira
02826	Javier de Viana
02827	La Bolsa
02828	Las Piedras
02830	Pintadito
02831	Port. de Hierro y Campodónico
02832	Tamandua
02833	Mones Quintela

02921	Arrocera Riusa
02928	Catalán Grande
02932	Colonia Palma
02935	Estiva
02940	Palma Sola
02945	Paso Farías
02948	Piedra Pintada
02949	Pintado Grande
02950	Puntas de Tres Cruces
02952	Rincón de Pacheco
02953	Rincón de Pintado
02954	Sarandí de Cuaró
02956	Taruman
02957	Topador
02958	Cerro Ejido
02959	Colonia Palma
02999	Department of Artigas, locality not specified
03030	Ciudad de la Costa
03221	Las Piedras
03320	Canelones
03321	La Paz
03322	Pando
03323	Santa Lucía
03421	Progreso
03422	San Ramón
03522	Fracc. Cno. Maldonado
03527	Sauce
03528	Tala
03530	Fracc. Cno.del Andaluz y R.84
03621	Atlántida
03622	Estación Atlántida
03627	Parque del Plata
03631	Toledo
03634	Fracc. sobre R.74
03729	Salinas
03732	Solymar
03733	Villa Aeroparque
03828	El Pinar
03831	Lagomar

03832	Olmos
03833	Parada Cabrera
03835	Shangrilá
03880	Villa San Felipe
03910	City Golf
03913	Jardines de Pando
03922	Argentino
03924	Barrancas Coloradas
03928	Campo Militar
03929	Capilla de Cella
03931	Cerrillos al Sur
03932	Costa de Pando
03934	Cruz de los Caminos
03936	Cuchilla Verde
03938	Echevarría
03939	El Bosque
03942	Estación Pedrera
03943	Fortín de Santa Rosa
03947	La Capilla
03948	La Lucha
03949	La Montañesa
03950	La Palmita
03951	La Paloma
03954	Las Barreras
03972	Puntas de Pantanoso
03973	San Pedro
03975	Santa Lucía del Este
03983	Villa Nueva
03986	Guazú - Virá
03987	Colinas de Solymar
03988	Barrio Remanso
03989	Villa El Tato
03992	Colinas de Carrasco
03993	Lomas de Carrasco
03997	Altos de la Tahona
03999	Department of Canelones, locality not specified
04220	Melo
04521	Fraile Muerto
04522	Río Branco

04825	Hipódromo
04829	Tres Islas
04900	Department of Cerro Largo, rural areas
04921	Aguirre
04923	Arbolito
04926	Buena Vista
04929	Cañada Grande
04935	Cuchilla de Melo
04936	Cuchilla del Carmen
04940	Esperanza
04947	La Micaela
04948	La Pedrera
04950	Laguna del Junco
04951	Las Limas
04952	Mangrullo
04953	María Isabel
04955	Montecito
04962	Piedra Alta
04964	Puente del Chuy
04965	Puntas de Tacuarí
04966	Quebracho
04968	Ramón Trigo
04971	Rincón de los Coroneles
04972	Rincón de los Montana
04974	Rincón de Py
04976	San Diego
04979	Sarandí de Aceguá
04982	Tres Boliches
04985	Arrozal Casarone
04988	Arachania
04999	Department of Cerro Largo, locality not specified
05320	Colonia del Sacramento
05321	Carmelo
05323	Juan Lacaze
05421	Nueva Helvecia
05422	Rosario
05423	Nueva Palmira
05452	Paso Antolín
05522	Tarariras

05723	El General
05724	La Paz
05791	Ismael Cortinas
05826	El Semillero
05829	Cerros de San Juan
05830	Martín Chico
05833	Piedra de los Indios
05923	Campana
05925	Barker
05930	Belgrano Sur
05931	Blanca Arena
05932	Brisas del Plata
05933	Campana
05936	Cerros Negros
05937	Colonia Arrue
05940	Paraje Minuano
05945	El Cuadro
05948	Lagunita
05950	Las Flores
05951	Los Pinos
05955	Chico Torino
05962	Playa Fomento
05966	Punta de Arenales
05968	Puntas del Rosario (Zunin)
05969	Radial Hernández
05977	San Pedro
05978	San Roque
05981	Santa Rosa
05983	Terminal - Artilleros
05984	Tres Esquinas
05989	Arrivillaga
05992	Palo Solo
05999	Department of Colonia, locality not specified
06220	Durazno
06421	Sarandí del Yí
06921	Abella
06925	Barrancas Coloradas
06928	Blanquillo al Oeste
06929	Capilla Farruco

06930	Carpintería
06934	Costa de Cuadra
06937	El Pescado
06938	Estación Chileno
06939	Estación Parish
06940	Feliciano
06943	La Mazamorra
06946	Las Cañas
06949	María Cejas
06952	Parada Sur Km 265
06956	Puntas de Herrera
06960	Rossell y Rius
06965	San José de las Cañas
06967	Sarandí del Río Negro
06971	Las Cañas
06999	Department of Durazno, locality not specified
07320	Trinidad
07921	Andresito
07922	Arenal Chico
07923	Colonia Alemana
07925	Juan José Castro
07926	Pueblito Piedra
07927	Pueblo Pintos
07928	Puntas de Chamanga
07929	Puntas de Corral de Piedra
07932	Puntas del Sauce
07933	San Gregorio
07934	Santa Adelaida
07936	Talas de Maciel
07938	Cerro Colorado
07999	Department of Flores, locality not specified
08220	Florida
08421	Sarandí Grande
08822	Goñi
08896	Valentines
08922	Arrayán
08924	Chamizo Chico
08925	Chingolas
08926	Colonia Sánchez

08929	Estación Urioste
08931	Frigorífico Modelo
08935	Las Chilcas
08937	Molles del Pescado
08938	Montecoral
08939	Paso de los Novillos
08951	Villa Vieja
08992	Caserío La Fundación
08993	La Macana
08994	Estación Capilla del Sauce
08999	Department of Florida, locality not specified
09220	Minas
09522	José Pedro Varela
09821	Colón
09823	Poblado Aramendía
09824	Ruta 40 Km 27,5
09922	Alonso
09923	Andreoni
09925	Carnales
09926	Cerro Pelado
09929	El Soldado
09931	Estación Solís
09932	Gaetán
09933	Godoy
09939	Marmarajá
09940	Molles de Gutiérrez
09942	Polanco Norte
09944	Puntas de Barriga Negra
09946	Retamosa
09947	Rincón de Mariscal
09948	Rincón de Cebollatí
09956	Villa Serrana
09991	Illescas
09999	Department of Lavalleja, locality not specified
10320	Maldonado
10321	San Carlos
10523	Piriápolis
10524	Punta del Este
10822	Garzón

10823	Gerona
10825	Las Flores - Estación
10826	Los Talas
10832	Villa Delia
10833	San Rafael - El Placer
10921	Abra de Castellanos
10922	Abra de Perdomo
10923	Barra del Sauce
10925	Barrio Los Aromos
10926	Bella Vista
10928	Calera Ramos
10930	Carapé
10931	Cerros Azules
10932	Coronilla
10934	El Chorro
10935	El Edén
10936	El Tesoro
10939	Faro José Ignacio
10944	La Capuera
10946	Los Ceibos
10949	Partido Norte
10955	Playa Verde
10958	Punta Colorada
10959	Punta Negra
10960	Puntas de San Ignacio
10965	Salamanca
10967	Santa Mónica
10973	Balneario Buenos Aires
10982	Santa Mónica
10984	Parque Medina
10985	Arenas de José Ignacio
10986	La Sonrisa
10999	Department of Maldonado, locality not specified
11120	Paysandú
11521	Guichón
11621	Quebracho
11797	Algorta
11829	Puntas de Buricayupí
11830	San Félix

11894	Piedra Sola
11922	Araújo
11929	El Eucaliptus
11930	El Horno
11933	Guayabos
11937	Orgoroso
11938	Palmar del Quebracho
11939	Pandule
11944	Sauce de Abajo
11949	Valdez
11950	Zeballos
11951	Chacras de Paysandú
11952	Rivas
11954	Puntas de Arroyo Negro
11955	Estación Porvenir
11956	Cuchilla de Fuego
11958	Queguayar
11999	Department of Paysandu, locality not specified
12320	Fray Bentos
12421	Young
12822	Los Ranchos
12825	Sauce
12826	Villa General Borges
12919	Islas
12921	Abrigo
12923	Bellaco
12924	Islas de Arguello
12926	la Florida
12932	Menafra
12934	Paso Arroyo Don Esteban
12935	Paso de los Cobres
12937	Rolón
12938	Sánchez Chico
12942	Sarandí Chico
12943	Tres Bocas
12945	Tres Quintas
12999	Department of Rio Negro, locality not specified
13220	Rivera
13521	Minas de Corrales

13522	Tranqueras
13621	Vichadero
13822	Arroyo Blanco
13824	Cerro Pelado
13825	Cerro Caqueiro
13826	Chilca de Caraguatá
13827	Cortume
13828	Curticeiras
13830	Paso Hospital
13831	Lapuente
13833	Moirones
13835	San Gregorio
13838	Lagunón
13921	Alborada
13922	Amarillo
13923	Batoví
13924	Berruti
13925	Blanquillos
13928	Carpintería de Yaguarí
13930	Cerro Alegre
13931	Cerros de la Calera
13933	Coronilla
13935	Cruz de San Pedro
13936	Cuchilla de Tres Cerros
13939	La Chilca
13940	Lagos del Norte
13941	Laureles
13945	Minas de Zapucay
13946	Parada Medina
13947	Paso de Amarillo
13951	Paso del Parque
13955	Rincón de Rodríguez
13957	Rincón los Tres Cerros
13958	Rubio Chico
13959	Sarandí de Río Negro
13962	Yaguarí
13963	Zanja Honda 01
13964	Zanja Honda 02
13999	Department of Rivera, locality not specified

14320	Rocha
14421	Castillos
14422	Lascano
14521	Chuy
14721	18 de Julio
14821	La Aguada y Costa Azul
14822	Diecinueve de Abril
14825	Paso Barrancas
14926	Barrio Torres
14927	Buena Vista
14928	Cabo Polonio
14932	Cuchilla de Garzón
14933	Cuchilla de India Muerta
14934	El Canelón
14935	El Caracol
14948	Parallé
14951	Picada Techera Arroceras
14959	Arachania
14960	Pta. Rubia y Sta. Isabel de la Pedrera
14999	Department of Rocha, locality not specified
15120	Salto
15722	San Antonio
15723	Chacras de Belén
15724	Itapebí
15823	Campo de Todos
15825	Cuchilla de Guaviyú
15828	Palomas
15830	Quintana
15832	Saucedo
15922	Alvez
15925	Baltasar Brum
15927	Cancela
15932	Cerrillada
15935	Cerros de Vera
15936	El Espinillar
15939	Garibaldi
15943	Termas del Arapey
15945	Laureles
15947	Mario Rubio

15948	Mataojito
15951	Parada Herrería
15953	Paso del Tropero
15956	Pepe Núñez
15957	Paso de las Piedras de Arerungá
15961	Sarandí
15962	Sauce Chico
15965	Rincón de Valentín
15968	Arapey
15969	Parque José Luis
15972	Russo
15973	Paso Cementerio
15999	Department of Salto, locality not specified
16220	San José de Mayo
16421	Libertad
16722	Santa Mónica
16793	Ismael Cortinas
16822	González
16824	Playa Pascual
16825	18 de Julio (Pueblo Nuevo)
16829	Safici (Parque Postel)
16921	Arroyo Llano
16922	Bella Vista
16924	Bocas del Cufre
16928	Cuchilla del Vichadero
16930	Escudero
16931	Fajina
16933	La Boyada
16934	La Boyada Ruta1 Km 91,2
16939	Cañada Grande
16940	Puntas de Gregorio
16948	Tropas Viejas
16951	Aguas Corrientes
16960	Cerámicas del Sur
16965	Costas de Pereira
16999	Department of San Jose, locality not specified
17220	Mercedes
17321	Dolores
17521	Cardona

17793	Ismael Cortinas
17821	Cañada Paraguaya
17822	Castillos
17921	Arroyo Grande
17923	Bequeló Ruta 14 Km 7
17924	Bizcocho
17928	El Tala
17929	Jackson
17930	La Concordia
17932	Olivera
17933	Pamer
17935	San Dios
17937	Sarandí Chico
17939	Palo Solo
17999	Department of Soriano, locality not specified
18220	Tacuarembó
18321	Paso de los Toros
18521	San Gregorio de Polanco
18724	Paso del Cerro
18823	Clavijo
18825	Cuchilla del Ombú
18831	Pueblo del Barro
18835	Zapará
18921	Aldea San Joaquín
18922	Ataques
18926	Cardozo Chico
18928	Chamberlain
18929	Colman
18930	Cuchilla de la Palma
18931	Cuchilla de Peralta
18933	La Aldea
18934	La Bolsa 01
18936	La Humedad
18937	La Pedrera
18939	Lambaré
18941	Las Arenas
18945	Los Feos
18946	Los Ferreira
18955	Los Rosas

18958	Laura
18960	Matutina
18963	Montevideo Chico
18964	Paso de Ceferino
18968	Picada de Cuello
18970	Quiebra Yugos
18971	Cerro de Pastoreo
18972	Rincón de la Laguna
18973	Rincón de Giloca
18978	Santa Rita
18979	Santander
18984	Treinta y Tres ó Cañas
18988	Zapucay
18990	Puntas de Cinco Sauces
18991	Rincón de Pereira
18999	Department of Tacuarembó, locality not specified
19220	Treinta y Tres
19521	Santa Clara de Olimar
19522	Vergara
19821	Estación Rincón
19822	Isla Patrulla (María Isabel)
19823	Picada Techera
19921	Acosta
19923	Arrozal Florencio Barreto
19927	Cañada Chica
19928	Cañada de los Cuervos
19931	Cipa Olimar
19936	Julio María Sanz
19938	La Lata
19939	Lechiguana de Corrales
19940	Arrocera Los Ceibos
19941	María Albina
19947	Puntas del Parao
19948	Rincón de Gadea
19951	Sierra del Yermal
19953	Tres Bocas
19999	Department of Treinta y Tres, locality not specified

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

In which locality or area did he/she reside in September of 2006 (five years ago)?</p>

<p>If the person has less than 5 years of age or if in the previous question responded that he has lived there for more than 4 years, the system does not show this question.</p>

<p>Choose the option:</p>

<ul class="b1">

In this locality or area: If the person was residing in the same locality or area in which he/she is being interviewed.

[p. 99]<ul class="b1">

In another locality of this department: If the person was residing in another locality or area of the same department where he/she is being interviewed.

<ul class="b2">

Select the name of the locality from the list the system displays.

If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant about where the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

<ul class="b1">

In another department: If the person was residing in another locality or area of a different department than that in which he/she is being interviewed:

<ul class="b2">

Select the name of the department.

Select the name of the locality from the list the system displays.

If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant about where the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

<ul class="b1">

In another country: If the person was residing in another country, select the corresponding option and choose the name of the country.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's locality or area of residence 5 years ago in a department different to his or her department of current residence.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 5+ who resided in another department 5 years ago [discrepancies:none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_RES DURR: Years of residence**Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

14. How long has [the respondent] lived without interruptions in this locality or area?

1 Always resided here (finish the module) (PerMi05)
 2 Not always resided here

Note the number of years resided here (PerMi05_1) __ (00 for those that have resided here less than one year; 30 for those who have resided here 30 years or more)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30 or more years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

How long has he/she lived without interruptions in this locality or area?</p>

<p>If the person answers that he/she always resided here, select this option and go on to the following module.</p>

<p>Keep in mind that if in the previous question he/she has declared that he/she was not born in this locality, the person should respond that he/she did not always reside here.</p>

<p>When the person responds that he/she did not always reside here, you must note the number of years that the person has residing in the locality or area where being interviewed. If it is easier for the informant to remember the year in which the member of the household fixed residency in the locality or area where being interviewed, make the calculation and note the number of years that he/she has residing in this locality or area.</p>

<p>If the person has left the locality for short periods (less than a year), because of living in another locality or country, it is considered that he/she has always lived in that locality.</p>

<p>If it has been less than a year that he/she resides there, note 00. If it is more than 20 years that he/she resides there, note 30.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years the person has resided in the locality or area of residence.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons that have ever moved [type I: none; type II: 1.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_EDATTEND: Level currently attending

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For people 4 years of age or older:
[Questions 18-25 are asked of people aged 4 and older.]

20. Which level is [the respondent] currently enrolled in? (PerEd03)

1 Preschool
 2 Elementary school
 3 Elementary school - special education
 4 Junior high school (grades 7-9)
 5 Junior high school UTU (grades 7-9)
 6 High school (grades 10-12)
 7 High school UTU (grades 10-12)
 8 Technical School / Professional Formation UTU
 9 Teacher training
 10 Post-secondary learning, non-university
 11 University or College Institute (Degree plan or certification)
 12 Graduate Studies (Minor / Masters / Doctorate)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Preschool
02	Elementary school
03	Elementary school, special education
04	Junior high school, grades 1 to 3
05	Junior high school UTU, grades 1 to 3
06	High school, grades 4 to 6
07	High school UTU, grades 4 to 6
08	Technical school or professional formation UTU
09	Teacher training
10	Post-secondary non-university education
11	University or college institute (bachelor's degree)
12	Graduate studies (diploma, master's degree, or doctorate)
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

The rest of the module (with the exception of the question about knowing how to read and write) is directed towards people 4 years of age or older.

In which level is he/she currently enrolled?

This question is only asked of those that are currently attending an education center. Read all the options with pauses and based on the informant's response, select the one that corresponds.

Preschool:

This option consists of the four and five-year-old levels in establishments of initial education, preschool, or infant centers.

Elementary school: This applies to all children attending schools of primary learning.

Elementary school -special education: This applies to those people with some disability that attend special schools.

Junior high school (grades 7-9): This corresponds to the student population enrolled in a primary school that attends middle school. This option includes the first, second, and third grades of junior high.

Junior high school UTU (grades 7-9): This corresponds to the student population enrolled in primary school that attends the UTU. This should not be confused with the Junior high school UTU with the Basic Professional Formation.

High school (grades 10-12): This option applies to the student population that attends the fourth, fifth, and sixth year of secondary education.

High school UTU (grades 10-12): This applies if the person is taking the fourth, fifth, and sixth year in a technical school.

Technical School / Professional Formation UTU: Select this option when the person declares having attended a technical course. Include the specialty schools of the Armed Forces (mechanics, radio-operators, among others). Also include the workshop courses Don Bosco, Basic Professional Formation, the Institute of the Teaching of Construction, etc.

Teacher training or Professorship: Include the people that studied to be elementary school teachers or professors of secondary centers. The Physical Education professors are included in this category.

Post-secondary learning, non-university: These are the post-secondary non-university studies oriented towards the practice of a specific profession. For example: Center of Industrial Design, Military School, Naval Academy, and Aeronautics School; National Police School; Municipal School of Dramatic Art, Administration Technicians at the University of the Republic as well as of private universities; Social educators, students of hotel administration.

University or College Institute (Degree plan or certification): This includes the degree plans, from the University of the Republic as well as the private universities (ORT, UCUDAL, UM, UDE, etc.) or foreign universities. The military and police degrees and certifications are also included, like: Certification in Public Security for enrolled students of the Police School,

[p. 102]<ul class="b1">

Certification in Military Studies enrolled in the Military Institute of Higher Education (IMES), the Certification in Navel Systems, and the Certification in Nautical Systems for those enrolled in the Naval School.

Graduate Studies (Minor / Masters / Doctorate): These are studies of expansion and perfection in the mastery of a discipline or specific topic.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the educational level the person is currently attending.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 4+ currently attending school [type I: trace; type II: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_EDLEVCOM: Level completed

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For people 4 years of age or older:

[Questions 18-25 are asked of people aged 4 and older.]

21. What is the highest level [the respondent] attended? (PerEd03_1)

1 Preschool
 2 Elementary school
 3 Elementary school - special education
 4 Junior high school (grades 7-9)
 5 Junior high school UTU (grades 7-9)
 6 High school (grades 10-12)
 7 High school UTU (grades 10-12)
 8 Technical School / Professional Formation UTU
 9 Teacher training
 10 Post-secondary learning, non-university
 11 University or College Institute (Bachelor's Degree or certification)
 12 Graduate Studies (Minor / Masters / Doctorate)

22. Did [the respondent] complete that level? (PerEd04)

1 Yes
 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

The rest of the module (with the exception of the question about knowing how to read and write) is directed towards people 4 years of age or older.

In which level is he/she currently enrolled?

This question is only asked of those that are currently attending an education center. Read all the options with pauses and based on the informant's response, select the one that corresponds.

Preschool:

This option consists of the four and five-year-old levels in establishments of initial education, preschool, or infant centers.

Elementary school: This applies to all children attending schools of primary learning.

Elementary school -special education: This applies to those people with some disability that attend special schools.

Junior high school (grades 7-9): This corresponds to the student population enrolled in a primary school that attends middle school. This option includes the first, second, and third grades of junior high.

Junior high school UTU (grades 7-9): This corresponds to the student population enrolled in primary school that attends the UTU. This should not be confused with the Junior high school UTU with the Basic Professional Formation.

High school (grades 10-12): This option applies to the student population that attends the fourth, fifth, and sixth year of secondary education.

High school UTU (grades 10-12): This applies if the person is taking the fourth, fifth, and sixth year in a technical school.

Technical School / Professional Formation UTU: Select this option when the person declares having attended a technical course. Include the specialty schools of the Armed Forces (mechanics, radio-operators, among others). Also include the workshop courses Don Bosco, Basic Professional Formation, the Institute of the Teaching of Construction, etc.

Teacher training or Professorship: Include the people that studied to be elementary school teachers or professors of secondary centers. The Physical Education professors are included in this category.

Post-secondary learning, non-university: These are the post-secondary non-university studies oriented towards the practice of a specific profession. For example: Center of Industrial Design, Military School, Naval Academy, and Aeronautics School; National Police School; Municipal School of Dramatic Art, Administration Technicians at the University of the Republic as well as of private universities; Social educators, students of hotel administration.

University or College Institute (Degree plan or certification): This includes the degree plans, from the University of the Republic as well as the private universities (ORT, UCUDAL, UM, UDE, etc.) or foreign universities. The military and police degrees and certifications are also included, like: Certification in Public Security for enrolled students of the Police School,

[p. 102]<ul class="b1">

Certification in Military Studies enrolled in the Military Institute of Higher Education (IMES), the Certification in Navel Systems, and the Certification in Nautical Systems for those enrolled in the Naval School.

Graduate Studies (Minor / Masters / Doctorate): These are studies of expansion and perfection in the mastery of a discipline or specific topic.

<p>Did he/she finish that level? </p>

<p>Keep in mind that this question refers to the completion of the level indicated, and not the year taken within each said level.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person completed the last level of education he or she attended.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 4+ who attended school other than elementary special education in the past [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_EDLEVEL: Highest level attended

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For people 4 years of age or older:

[Questions 18-25 are asked of people aged 4 and older.]</p>

<p>21. What is the highest level [the respondent] attended? (PerEd03_1)<div class="i1">[] 1
Preschool
[] 2 Elementary school
[] 3 Elementary school - special education
[] 4 Junior high school (grades
7-9)
[] 5 Junior high school UTU (grades 7-9)
[] 6 High school (grades 10-12)
[] 7 High school UTU (grades
10-12)
[] 8 Technical School / Professional Formation UTU
[] 9 Teacher training
[] 10 Post-secondary
learning, non-university
[] 11 University or College Institute (Bachelor's Degree or certification)
[] 12 Graduate
Studies (Minor / Masters / Doctorate)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Preschool
02	Elementary school
03	Elementary school, special education
04	Junior high school, grades 1 to 3
05	Junior high school UTU, grades 1 to 3
06	High school, grades 4 to 6
07	High school UTU, grades 4 to 6
08	Technical school or professional formation UTU
09	Teacher training
10	Post-secondary non-university education
11	University or college institute (bachelor's degree)
12	Graduate studies (diploma, master's degree, or doctorate)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

The rest of the module (with the exception of the question about knowing how to read and write) is directed towards people 4 years of age or older.

In which level is he/she currently enrolled?

This question is only asked of those that are currently attending an education center. Read all the options with pauses and based on the informant's response, select the one that corresponds.

Preschool:

This option consists of the four and five-year-old levels in establishments of initial education, preschool, or infant centers.

Elementary school: This applies to all children attending schools of primary learning.

Elementary school -special education: This applies to those people with some disability that attend special schools.

Junior high school (grades 7-9): This corresponds to the student population enrolled in a primary school that attends middle school. This option includes the first, second, and third grades of junior high.

Junior high school UTU (grades 7-9): This corresponds to the student population enrolled in primary school that attends the UTU. This should not be confused with the Junior high school UTU with the Basic Professional Formation.

High school (grades 10-12): This option applies to the student population that attends the fourth, fifth, and sixth year of secondary education.

High school UTU (grades 10-12): This applies if the person is taking the fourth, fifth, and sixth year in a technical school.

Technical School / Professional Formation UTU: Select this option when the person declares having attended a technical course. Include the specialty schools of the Armed Forces (mechanics, radio-operators, among others). Also include the workshop courses Don Bosco, Basic Professional Formation, the Institute of the Teaching of Construction, etc.

Teacher training or Professorship: Include the people that studied to be elementary school teachers or professors of secondary centers. The Physical Education professors are included in this category.

Post-secondary learning, non-university: These are the post-secondary non-university studies oriented towards the practice of a specific profession. For example: Center of Industrial Design, Military School, Naval Academy, and Aeronautics School; National Police School; Municipal School of Dramatic Art, Administration Technicians at the University of the Republic as well as of private universities; Social educators, students of hotel administration.

University or College Institute (Degree plan or certification): This includes the degree plans, from the University of the

Republic as well as the private universities (ORT, UCUDAL, UM, UDE, etc.) or foreign universities. The military and police degrees and certifications are also included, like: Certification in Public Security for enrolled students of the Police School,

[p. 102]<ul class="b1">

Certification in Military Studies enrolled in the Military Institute of Higher Education (IMES), the Certification in Navel Systems, and the Certification in Nautical Systems for those enrolled in the Naval School.

Graduate Studies (Minor / Masters / Doctorate): These are studies of expansion and perfection in the mastery of a discipline or specific topic.

<p>Did he/she finish that level? </p>

<p>Keep in mind that this question refers to the completion of the level indicated, and not the year taken within each said level.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of education attended by the person.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 4+ who attended school in the past [type I: 0.2%; type II: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_LIT: Literacy

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For people 10 years or older that never attended, attend, or took classes in Special Elementary School and passed 3 years of Basic Elementary School:</p>

<p>26. Does [the respondent] know how to read and write? (PerEd08)<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Does he/she know how to read and write?</p>

<p>This question is aimed towards people 10 years of age or older that never attended an education center and that attend/attended and have a level of education equal to or less than three years of elementary school or attend/attended a Special Elementary School.</p>

<p>The objective is to investigate the literacy of the population.</p>

<ul class="b1">

Select "yes" if the person knows how to read and write (both) at least one complete paragraph.

Select "no" if the person responds that he/she only knows to write or only knows to read, or neither.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person is literate.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_SCHCTRY: Country of school

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For people 4 years of age or older:

[Questions 18-25 are asked of people aged 4 and older.]</p>

<p>19. Which locality or area is the educational institution attended to located in?<div class="i1">[] 1 In this locality or area
[] 2 In another locality of this department</div><div class="i2">Name of the locality or department (PerEd02_1) ____</div><div class="i1">[] 3 In another department</div><div class="i2">Name of the department (PerEd02_2) ____
Name of the locality or area (PerEd02_3) ____</div><div class="i1">[] 4 In another country</div><div class="i2">Name of the country (PerEd02_4) ____</div><div class="i1">[] 5 Does not apply (distance learning)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)

20	Argentina
22	Brazil
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

The rest of the module (with the exception of the question about knowing how to read and write) is directed towards people 4 years of age or older.

In which locality or area is the learning establishment to which he/she attended located?

This question is asked of those currently attending an establishment of learning. Mark the option:

- 1**

- In this locality or area: If the person attended an education center in the same locality

- or area in which he/she is being interviewed.

- In another locality of this department: If the person attended an education center in the same locality or area in which he/she is being interviewed.

-

- Select the name of the locality from the list the system displays.

- If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant about where the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

- If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

- If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

-

- In another department: If the person attends an education center in another locality or area in a different department than that in which he/she is being interviewed.

-

- Select the name of the department.

- Select the name of the locality from the list the system displays.

- If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant about where the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

- If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

- If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

-

- In another country: If he/she attends an education center in another country, select the name of the country from the list that is displayed.

- Does not apply (distance learning): If the person is studying without attending an education center in person (for example, online) record this option.

-

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country in which the person's school is located.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 4+ currently attending school in another country

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_SCHDEPT: Department of school**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For people 4 years of age or older:

[Questions 18-25 are asked of people aged 4 and older.]</p>

<p>19. Which locality or area is the educational institution attended to located in?<div class="i1">[] 1 In this locality or area
[] 2 In another locality of this department</div><div class="i2">Name of the locality or department (PerEd02_1) ____</div><div class="i1">[] 3 In another department</div><div class="i2">Name of the department (PerEd02_2) ____
Name of the locality or area (PerEd02_3) ____</div><div class="i1">[] 4 In another country</div><div class="i2">Name of the country (PerEd02_4) ____</div><div class="i1">[] 5 Does not apply (distance learning)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Montevideo
03	Canelones
05	Colonia
06	Durazno
08	Florida
09	Lavalleja
10	Maldonado
11	Paysandú
15	Salto
17	Soriano
18	Tacuarembó
19	Treinta Y Tres
20	Other department

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

The rest of the module (with the exception of the question about knowing how to read and write) is directed towards people 4 years of age or older.</p>

<p>In which locality or area is the learning establishment to which he/she attended located?</p>

<p>This question is asked of those currently attending an establishment of learning. Mark the option:</p>

<ul class="b1">

In this locality or area: If the person attended an education center in the same locality

or area in which he/she is being interviewed.

In another locality of this department: If the person attended an education center in the same locality or area in which he/she is being interviewed.

<ul class="b2">

Select the name of the locality from the list the system displays.

If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant about where the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

[p.101]<ul class="b1">

In another department: If the person attends an education center in another locality or area in a different department than that in which he/she is being interviewed.

<ul class="b2">

Select the name of the department.

Select the name of the locality from the list the system displays.

If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant about where the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

<ul class="b1">

In another country: If he/she attends an education center in another country, select the name of the country from the list that is displayed.

Does not apply (distance learning): If the person is studying without attending an education center in person (for example, online) record this option.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the department in which the person's school is located.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 4+ currently attending school in another department [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_SCHLOC: Location of school

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For people 4 years of age or older:
[Questions 18-25 are asked of people aged 4 and older.]

19. Which locality or area is the educational institution attended to located in?
 1 In this locality or area
 2 In another locality of this department
 3 In another department
 4 In another country
 5 Does not apply (distance learning)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	In this locality or area
2	In another locality or area of this department
3	In another department
4	In another country
5	Does not apply (distance learning)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

The rest of the module (with the exception of the question about knowing how to read and write) is directed towards people 4 years of age or older.

In which locality or area is the learning establishment to which he/she attended located?

This question is asked of those currently attending an establishment of learning. Mark the option:

1

In this locality or area: If the person attended an education center in the same locality

or area in which he/she is being interviewed.

In another locality of this department: If the person attended an education center in the same locality or area in which he/she is being interviewed.

2

Select the name of the locality from the list the system displays.

If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant about where the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

[p.101]<ul class="b1">

In another department: If the person attends an education center in another locality or area in a different department than that in which he/she is being interviewed.

<ul class="b2">

Select the name of the department.

Select the name of the locality from the list the system displays.

If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant about where the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

<ul class="b1">

In another country: If he/she attends an education center in another country, select the name of the country from the list that is displayed.

Does not apply (distance learning): If the person is studying without attending an education center in person (for example, online) record this option.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location of the person's school.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 4+ currently attending school [type I: trace; type II: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_SCHOOL: Attends school

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For people 4 years of age or older:
[Questions 18-25 are asked of people aged 4 and older.]

18. Does (Name) currently attend or has attended an educational institution offering preschool, primary, secondary, post-secondary or technical education? (PerEd01) 1 Yes, attends a public establishment 2 Yes, attends a private establishment 3 Does not attend, but has attended (skip to q. 21) 4 Never attended (skip to q. 26)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, attends a public establishment
2	Yes, attends a private establishment
3	Does not attend, but has attended
4	Never attended
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

The rest of the module (with the exception of the question about knowing how to read and write) is directed towards people 4 years of age or older.

Does he/she currently attend or has attended at some point an establishment of preschool, primary, secondary, post-secondary, or technical learning?

The question seeks to identify the people 4 years or older that currently attend or attended at one time a formal education center.

According to the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization (UNESCO):

Formal education is the "education given in the school system, high schools, universities, and other establishments of formal education. It normally constitutes a continuous "ladder" of learning of full days for children and youth, generally starting at 5 to 7 years until 20 or 25 years of age."

Select one of the options

Select one of the options "Yes, attends a public establishment. . ." if the person declares attending an establishment of formal learning at the moment of the census or if, when enrolled, does not attend for momentary causes. In this case, mark the option that corresponds, either a public or private establishment.

Select the option "Does not attend, but has attended" if the person declares having attended an establishment of formal learning at some point.

Select the option "Never attended" if the person never attended an establishment of higher learning.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person currently attends school.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 4+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_WKAGR: Helped at home, in business, or taking care of animals or crops

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Labor Activity</p>

<p>For people 12 years or older:
[Questions 22-38 are asked of people aged 12 or older.]</p>

<p>28. Did [the respondent] do something outside the household, or helped in a business or collaborated in the care of animals, crops, or gardens that were not for self-consumption? (PerAL02)<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q. 32)
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.7 Labor Activity </p>

<p>This module is directed towards people 12 years of age or alder and has the objective of determining if, from point of view of the economic activity, the members of the household are employed, unemployed, or inactive. Additionally, it seeks to obtain information about the characteristics of the occupations (tasks, activity sector, etc.).</p>

<p>Did he/she do something outside the household, or helped in a business or collaborated in the care of animals, crops, or gardens that were not for self-consumption?</p>

<p>This question intends on identifying work situations not perceived as such by the informant. This is a very important question in the case of rural areas, where oftentimes the people forget to consider family work carried out by the women and adolescents but not remunerated.</p>

<p>If the person carried out some task at home "for outside the household," you must mark the option "yes" even if no money was received for the said task.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person helped at home, in business, or taking care of animals or crops last week.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 12+ who did not work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_WORKLW: Worked last week**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Labor Activity</p>

<p>For people 12 years or older:

[Questions 22-38 are asked of people aged 12 or older.]</p>

<p>27. During the past week, did (Name) work for at least an hour, not including domestic chores? (PerAL01)<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q. 32)
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.7 Labor Activity </p>

<p>This module is directed towards people 12 years of age or alder and has the objective of determining if, from point of view of the economic activity, the members of the household are employed, unemployed, or inactive. Additionally, it seeks to obtain information about the characteristics of the occupations (tasks, activity sector, etc.).</p>

<p>During the past week, did he/she work for at least an hour, not including domestic chores?</p>

<p>Work is any task that a person carries out and for which it is his/her primary responsibility, independently of whether or not receiving remuneration in money or in kind, or if he/she carries it out without remuneration in a family business.</p>

<p>The condition of "at least one hour during the work week previous to the interview" corresponds to the recommendations of the International Organization of Work (OIT) for the measuring of work statistics.</p>

<p>[p. 104]</p>

<p>Performing odd jobs must be considered as work since, according to the definition given, any task carried out for one or more hours for remuneration in money or in kind, is an occupation and therefore the corresponding sequence in the

questionnaire should be completed.</p>

<p>When the informant says that he/she carried out different odd jobs, you should specify the last one performed or the one to which the most time was dedicated during the reference week.</p>

<p>Completing household chores is not considered work, as long as they are not carried out for a third person. </p>

<p>Service and/or volunteer work is not considered work.</p>

<p>For example:</p>

<ul class="b1">

Juan earns his living singing on the bus. The activity that he carries out is considered work.

Leticia is a university student and works as a volunteer for an NGO on the weekends. The activity that she carries out is not considered work.

Maria helps her husband looking after the family store without receiving remuneration. The activity carried out is considered work.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person worked last week.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_CHBORUNK: Number of children born alive is unknown

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Fertility and Mortality </p>

<p>For women 12 years or older:

[Questions 39-42 are asked of women aged 12 and older.]</p>

<p>39. How many female and male live births has [the respondent] had in total?

Total female and male live births (PerFM01) __

Unknown (PerFM01_1) _

(If the response is 00 finish the module)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.8 Fertility and Mortality

The objective of this module is to provide a general description of the fertility of the women that live in Uruguay without considering their marital status.

The questions are directed towards women twelve years of age or older.

Keep in mind that it is very important to identify the situations of adolescent fertility and that the information obtained in the census is a significant source for sexual and reproductive health policies.

How many female and male live births has she had in total?

Ask the question exactly as it is formulated.

"Live birth" is understood to be the son or daughter that, at the moment of birth, shows signs of life (crying, breathing, and moving). If he or she died after birth he or she is still considered as born live.

This definition includes:

- All the boys and girls, even those of other couples, live or not in the dwelling interviewed.

This definition does not include:

- The children that were born dead (or the cases in which the pregnancy did not come to term).

- The adopted children (because they are not the biological children of the woman interviewed).

Record the quantity of sons and daughters born live that this person has had in total.

If the woman interviewed has not had live birth children, record 00.

If the woman interviewed has not had live birth children, record 00.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the total number of children born alive to a woman is unknown.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_CHLIVUNK: Number of children surviving is unknown**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Fertility and Mortality </p>

<p>For women 12 years or older:
[Questions 39-42 are asked of women aged 12 and older.]</p>

<p>40. Of the sons and daughters born alive, how many are currently alive?
Total daughters and sons currently alive (PerFM02) __
Unknown (PerFM02_1) _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.8 Fertility and Mortality</p>

<p>The objective of this module is to provide a general description of the fertility of the women that life in Uruguay without considering their marital status. </p>

<p>The questions are directed towards woman twelve years of age or older.</p>

<p>Keep in mind that it is very important to identify the situations of adolescence fertility and that the information attained in the census is a significant source for sexual and reproductive health policies.</p>

<p>Of the sons and daughters born alive, how many are currently alive?</p>

<p>Note in the corresponding question the quantity of live sons and daughters on the date of the census. </p>

<p>It can happen that, upon specifying the quantity of children that currently live, the interviewed woman remembers children born live that she did not include in the total. If this situation is presented, the system allows you to return to the previous question to note the correct number.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates that the of number children currently alive is unknown.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Females age 12+ who have had live births [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_DOMHOME: Does domestic chores at home**Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Labor Activity

For people 12 years or older:
 [Questions 22-38 are asked of people aged 12 or older.]

If the response to q. 35 was 1:
 [Question 36 is only asked if the respondent carries out work in this dwelling.]

36. Was the activity that [the respondent] developed in this dwelling carried out exclusively in a designated space for that activity and separate from the rest of the dwelling? (PerAL10) 1 Yes 2 No

38. Is [the respondent] the person who carries out the domestic chores? (PerAL12) 1 Yes 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.7 Labor Activity

This module is directed towards people 12 years of age or older and has the objective of determining if, from point of view of the economic activity, the members of the household are employed, unemployed, or inactive. Additionally, it seeks to obtain information about the characteristics of the occupations (tasks, activity sector, etc.).

Is he/she the person that carries out the domestic chores of the household?

This question applies for everyone twelve years of age or older.

Select the option "yes" if the person is responsible for all or part of the domestic chores of the household.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person does domestic chores at home.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_LSTBYR: Year of last birth

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Fertility and Mortality </p>

<p>For women 12 years or older:

[Questions 39-42 are asked of women aged 12 and older.]</p>

<p>41. What is the birth date of her last son or daughter?

Year (PerFM04_1) _ _ _ _

Month (PerFM04_2) _ _

Day (PerFM04_3) _ _</p>

<p>Unknown: Denote 9999 for year, 99 for month, 99 for day

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1940	1940 or earlier
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947

1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986

1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
9999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.8 Fertility and Mortality

The objective of this module is to provide a general description of the fertility of the women that live in Uruguay without considering their marital status.

The questions are directed towards women twelve years of age or older.

Keep in mind that it is very important to identify the situations of adolescent fertility and that the information obtained in the census is a significant source for sexual and reproductive health policies.

What is the date of birth of her last son or daughter?

Note the day, month, and year in which the last of the children was born. Remember that you must register the last live birth child, whether or not he or she is alive at the moment of the census.

Record all digits of the date to ensure that no digit was omitted. For example, if the date of the last birth is August 3rd, note 03 for the day, and 08 for the month.

Note the year with four digits. For example, note 1993, and not 93; 2004 and not 4.

In exceptional cases, if the person does not remember and does not know the date of birth, record 9999 for the year and 99 for the month and day.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year in which the woman last gave birth.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Females age 12+ who have had live births [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_RETIREDD: Retired or receiving pension

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Labor Activity

For people 12 years or older:
[Questions 22-38 are asked of people aged 12 or older.]

37. Is [the respondent] retired or pensioned? (PerAL11) 1 Yes 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.7 Labor Activity

This module is directed towards people 12 years of age or older and has the objective of determining if, from point of view of the economic activity, the members of the household are employed, unemployed, or inactive. Additionally, it seeks to obtain information about the characteristics of the occupations (tasks, activity sector, etc.).

Is he/she retired or pensioned?

This question is directed to people twelve years of age or older.

Retired:

person that receives a transaction from a public or private social security organism because of retirement. The retired person has worked in the past and has contributed to the social security system, which has generated for him or her the right to receive a benefit from the system.

Pensioned: person that receives a transaction from a public or private social security organism. In contrast to the retired, the pensioned receives the transaction (pensioned) without having contributed to the social security system in the past but, at least has the minimum time required for generating a retirement. The people that receive BSE pensions are not included in this category.

[p. 109]

Select the option "yes" if the person meets the condition of being retired or pensioned. Record the response for the person that has the right to retirement or pension and not for the person that is his or her legal guardian, as happens with minors. You must also consider the retirements or pensions that are received from abroad.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person is retired or receiving a pension.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_WKDEPT: Department of workplace

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Labor Activity

For people 12 years or older:

[Questions 22-38 are asked of people aged 12 or older.]

[Questions 32-35 ask about the principal occupation or the last occupation.]

In relation to the principal occupation (the one that provides the greatest income) or with the last occupation:

(Only for employed people)

35. Where do you carry-out this work? (PerAL09)

1 In this dwelling

2 In this locality or area (outside of this dwelling)

3 In another locality or area of this department

Name of the locality or area (PerAL09_1) _____

4 In another department

class="i2">Name of the department (PerAL09_2) ____
Name of the locality or area (PerAL09_3) ____</div><div class="i1">[] 5 In another country</div><div class="i2">Name of the country (PerAL09_4) ____</div><div class="i1">[] 6 Itinerant work (in more than one locality)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Montevideo
02	Artigas
03	Canelones
04	Cerro Largo
05	Colonia
06	Durazno
07	Flores
08	Florida
09	Lavalleja
10	Maldonado
11	Paysandú
12	Río Negro
13	Rivera
14	Rocha
15	Salto
16	San Jose
17	Soriano
18	Tacuarembó
19	Treinta Y Tres

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.7 Labor Activity </p>

<p>This module is directed towards people 12 years of age or older and has the objective of determining if, from point of view of the economic activity, the members of the household are employed, unemployed, or inactive. Additionally, it seeks to obtain information about the characteristics of the occupations (tasks, activity sector, etc.).</p>

<p>The following two questions are formulated only for the people that work or that are unoccupied and have worked in the past.</p>

<p>Where do you carry-out this work?

This question is only asked of the employed people.</p>

<p>Apply the same criteria used for the questions of residency and location of education establishment, differentiating if the work is carried out within the dwelling or outside of it. </p>

<p>The options are:</p>

<ul class="b1">

In this dwelling.

In this locality or area. If the person's first habitual resident is in the same locality or area in which he/she is being interviewed.

In another locality of this department: If the person went to reside in another locality or area of the same department in which he/she is being interviewed.

<ul class="b2">

Select the name of the locality from the list that the system displays.

If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant as to whether the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

[p. 108]<ul class="b2">

If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

<ul class="b1">

In another department: If the person went to live in another locality or area of a department different than that in which he/she is being interviewed.

<ul class="b2">

Select the name of the department.

Select the name of the locality from the list the system displays.

If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant about where the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

<ul class="b1">

In another country. If the person lived in another country, select the country from the previous residency.

In itinerant work (in more than one locality). Select this option if the person declares working in more than one locality or department.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the department in which the person's place of work is located.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 12+ who work in another department [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_WKLOC: Location of workplace

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Labor Activity</p>

<p>For people 12 years or older:
[Questions 22-38 are asked of people aged 12 or older.]</p>

<p>[Questions 32-35 ask about the principal occupation or the last occupation.]
In relation to the principal occupation (the one that provides the greatest income) or with the last occupation:</p>

<p>(Only for employed people)</p>

<p>35. Where do you carry-out this work? (PerAL09)<div class="i1">[] 1 In this dwelling
[] 2 In this locality or area (outside of this dwelling)
[] 3 In another locality or area of this department</div><div class="i2">Name of the locality or area (PerAL09_1) ____</div><div class="i1">[] 4 In another department</div><div class="i2">Name of the department (PerAL09_2) ____
Name of the locality or area (PerAL09_3) ____</div><div class="i1">[] 5 In another country</div><div class="i2">Name of the country (PerAL09_4) ____</div><div class="i1">[] 6 Itinerant work (in more than one locality)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	In this locality or area and inside this dwelling
2	In this locality or area and outside this dwelling
3	In another locality or area of this department
4	In another department
5	In another country
6	Itinerant work (in more than one locality)
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.7 Labor Activity </p>

<p>This module is directed towards people 12 years of age or older and has the objective of determining if, from point of view of the economic activity, the members of the household are employed, unemployed, or inactive. Additionally, it seeks to obtain information about the characteristics of the occupations (tasks, activity sector, etc.).</p>

<p>The following two questions are formulated only for the people that work or that are unoccupied and have worked in the past.</p>

<p>Where do you carry-out this work?

This question is only asked of the employed people.</p>

<p>Apply the same criteria used for the questions of residency and location of education establishment, differentiating if the work is carried out within the dwelling or outside of it. </p>

<p>The options are:</p><ul class="b1">In this dwelling.

In this locality or area. If the person's first habitual resident is in the same locality or area in which he/she is being interviewed.

In another locality of this department: If the person went to reside in another locality or area of the same department in which he/she is being interviewed.

<ul class="b2">

Select the name of the locality from the list that the system displays.

If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant as to whether the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

[p. 108]<ul class="b2">

If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

<ul class="b1">

In another department: If the person went to live in another locality or area of a department different than that in which he/she is being interviewed.

<ul class="b2">

Select the name of the department.

Select the name of the locality from the list the system displays.

If the name of the locality is not on the list, consult the informant about where the place was in a rural area. If it is so, mark the option "rural."

If the informant responds that it was an urban area, ask him/him if that locality is known by another name and search for the said name in the list.

If the locality is known by another name or the name is not on the list, select the option "other." This option will only be used in very exceptional cases.

<ul class="b1">

In another country. If the person lived in another country, select the country from the previous residency.

In itinerant work (in more than one locality). Select this option if the person declares working in more than one locality or department.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location of the person's place of work.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 12+ who were working last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_WKLOOK: Looked for work during last 4 weeks**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Labor Activity

For people 12 years or older:
[Questions 22-38 are asked of people aged 12 or older.]

30. During the last four weeks, was [the respondent] looking for work or trying to establish a business? (PerAL04)

1 Yes
2 No (go to q. 37)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.7 Labor Activity

This module is directed towards people 12 years of age or older and has the objective of determining if, from point of view of the economic activity, the members of the household are employed, unemployed, or inactive. Additionally, it seeks to obtain information about the characteristics of the occupations (tasks, activity sector, etc.).

During the last four weeks, was he/she looking for work or trying to establish a business?

A person is looking for work when he/she carries out some concrete effort to incorporate himself/herself to the job market during a specific period (in this case, the four weeks prior to the moment of the census), trying to secure employment or establish a business or profession.

Mark the option "yes" if the person has tried to obtain employment or establish himself/herself with a business or profession through distinct processes by different means during the reference period.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person looked for work during the four weeks prior to enumeration.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 12+ who did not have work or help at home last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

UY2011A_WKPREV: Has worked before**Data file:** URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Labor Activity

For people 12 years or older:
[Questions 22-38 are asked of people aged 12 or older.]

31. Has [the respondent] worked before? (PerAL05) 1 Yes 2 No
(go to q. 37)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.7 Labor Activity

This module is directed towards people 12 years of age or older and has the objective of determining if, from point of view of the economic activity, the members of the household are employed, unemployed, or inactive. Additionally, it seeks to obtain information about the characteristics of the occupations (tasks, activity sector, etc.).

Has he/she worked before?

The objective of this question is to determine if the person is unemployed and looking for work for the first time, or is unemployed and has had employment in the past.

According to the response obtained, continue the interview according to the sequence that the system indicates.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person has worked before.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 12+ looking for work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_WKRETURN: Has work that will return to**Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Labor Activity

For people 12 years or older:
 [Questions 22-38 are asked of people aged 12 or older.]

29. Even though [the respondent] didn't work last week, does [the respondent] have some work or business that [the respondent] will surely return to? (PerAL03) 1 Yes (go to q. 32) 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.7 Labor Activity

This module is directed towards people 12 years of age or older and has the objective of determining if, from point of view of the economic activity, the members of the household are employed, unemployed, or inactive. Additionally, it seeks to obtain information about the characteristics of the occupations (tasks, activity sector, etc.).

Even though he/she didn't work last week, does he/she have some work or business that he/she will surely return to?

This question seeks to detect the people that were absent from work during the reference week due to the leave (vacations, sickness or accident, studies, etc.), lack of raw materials, bad weather, machine failure, or any type of temporary reason, but that have a job that they will surely return to.

Mark the option "yes" if the person has certainty he/she will return to work.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person has work that he or she will return to.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 12+ who did not work or help at home last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_CHBORNRC: Number of children born alive

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Fertility and Mortality

For women 12 years or older:

[Questions 39-42 are asked of women aged 12 and older.]

39. How many female and male live births has [the respondent] had in total?

Total female and male live births (PerFM01) __

Unknown (PerFM01_1) _

(If the response is 00 finish the module)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

How many female and male live births has she had in total? </p>

<p>Ask the question exactly as it is formulated.</p>

<p>"Live birth" is understood to be the son or daughter that, at the moment of birth, shows signs of life (crying, breathing, and moving). If he or she died after birth he or she is still considered as born live.</p>

<p>This definition includes: </p>

<ul class="b1">

All the boys and girls, even those of other couples, live or not in the dwelling interviewed.

<p>This definition does not include: </p>

<ul class="b1">

The children that were born dead (or the cases in which the pregnancy did not come to term).

The adopted children (because they are not the biological children of the woman interviewed).

<p>Record the quantity of sons and daughters born live that this person has had in total.</p>

<p>If the woman interviewed has not had live birth children, record 00.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children born alive to the woman.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_CHLIVERC: Number of children surviving

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Fertility and Mortality

For women 12 years or older:
[Questions 39-42 are asked of women aged 12 and older.]

40. Of the sons and daughters born alive, how many are currently alive?
Total daughters and sons currently alive (PerFM02) __
Unknown (PerFM02_1) _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Of the sons and daughters born alive, how many are currently alive?

Note in the corresponding question the quantity of live sons and daughters on the date of the census.

It can happen that, upon specifying the quantity of children that currently live, the interviewed woman remembers children born live that she did not include in the total. If this situation is presented, the system allows you to return to the previous question to note the correct number.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children currently alive.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Females age 12+ who have had live births [type I:13.6%; type II: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_DISDEV: Permanent difficulty understanding or learning**Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Disabilities

The following questions deal with the permanent difficulties that the people can have with carrying out certain habitual activities due to a health problem.

43. Respond to the following questions:

Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with:

43.4 Understanding and/or learning (PerDi05)

(For people 6 years or older)

1 Does not have any difficulty
 2 Yes, some difficulty
 3 Yes, much difficulty
 4 Yes, [the respondent] cannot do it

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty
2	Yes, some difficulty
3	Yes, much difficulty
4	Yes, cannot understand or learn
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.9 Disabilities

The objective of this module is to know the number of people that have some permanent difficulty seeing, hearing, walking, or learning, as well as the level of severity.

Disability is any limitation of activity and restriction in participation coming from a deficiency that permanently affects a person and his or her ability to become involved in daily life within his or her physical and social environment.

- Activity is the completion of a task or action by a person.

Limitation of activity refers to the difficulty that a person could have in carrying out or performing daily activities and that originates in a deficiency (for example: seeing, hearing, walking, learning, etc.).

Restriction of participation refers to the problems that a person can experience when involved in vital situations, originating in a deficiency. For example with work, with learning, with recreation, etc.

Deficiency refers to problems with body functions or structures, such as a significant alteration or loss.

<p>In order to consider that a person has a determined disability, the limitation of activity and the restriction of participation should be permanent and always originating from a deficiency, this referring to the field of health. This means that limitations and restrictions originating from socioeconomic or cultural factors.</p>

<p>The deficiencies, that should be part of or express a state of health, can include abnormalities, defects, losses, or any other deviation of body structures. They don't necessarily indicate that the individual has a sickness or should be considered sick. For example, the loss of a leg is a deficiency but not a disorder or a sickness.</p>

<p>Important: The difficulty or limitation of activity must be current, in other words, it must be affecting the individual at the moment of the investigation, and permanent, that's to say long lasting in time, affecting and expected to affect for a period of time greater than a year.</p>

<p>[p. 111]</p>

<p>Consequently, the short-term difficulties due to temporary, or transitory conditions such as fractures or sicknesses (for example, he or she does not walk because the leg is fractured and in a cast, he or she does not speak because of a sharp hoarseness caused by a cold, etc.) are excluded.</p>

<p>The options of response for the questions of the module are the following.</p>

<ul class="b1">

Yes, some difficulty

Yes, much difficulty

Yes, he/she cannot do it (see, hear, walk, learn)

Doesn't have any difficulty

<p>Does he/she have permanent difficulty with understanding and/or learning?</p>

<p>For people six years or older.</p>

<p>This refers to the people with difficulty learning, understanding, memorizing, reproducing, or executing operations or reading, writing, or calculating.</p>

<p>In case of an affirmative response, consult about the level of said difficulty and record the option that corresponds.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person has a permanent difficulty understanding or learning.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_DISHEAR: Permanent difficulty hearing**Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Disabilities

The following questions deal with the permanent difficulties that the people can have with carrying out certain habitual activities due to a health problem.

43. Respond to the following questions:

Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with:

43.2 Hearing, even if using hearing aids (PerDi02)

(For everyone)

1 Does not have any difficulty
2 Yes, some difficulty
3 Yes, much difficulty
4 Yes, [the respondent] cannot do it

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty
2	Yes, some difficulty
3	Yes, much difficulty
4	Yes, cannot hear
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.9 Disabilities

The objective of this module is to know the number of people that have some permanent difficulty seeing, hearing, walking, or learning, as well as the level of severity.

Disability is any limitation of activity and restriction in participation coming from a deficiency that permanently affects a person and his or her ability to become involved in daily life within his or her physical and social environment.

-

- Activity is the completion of a task or action by a person.
- Limitation of activity refers to the difficulty that a person could have in carrying out or performing daily activities and that originates in a deficiency (for example: seeing, hearing, walking, learning, etc.).
- Restriction of participation refers to the problems that a person can experience when involved in vital situations, originating in a deficiency. For example with work, with learning, with recreation, etc.
- Deficiency refers to problems with body functions or structures, such as a significant alteration or loss.

In order to consider that a person has a determined disability, the limitation of activity and the restriction of participation should be permanent and always originating from a deficiency, this referring to the field of health. This means that limitations and restrictions originating from socioeconomic or cultural factors.

The deficiencies, that should be part of or express a state of health, can include abnormalities, defects, losses, or any other deviation of body structures. They don't necessarily indicate that the individual has a sickness or should be considered sick. For example, the loss of a leg is a deficiency but not a disorder or a sickness.

Important: The difficulty or limitation of activity must be current, in other words, it must be affecting the individual at the moment of the investigation, and permanent, that's to say long lasting in time, affecting and expected to affect for a period of time greater than a year.

[p. 111]

Consequently, the short-term difficulties due to temporary, or transitory conditions such as fractures or sicknesses (for example, he or she does not walk because the leg is fractured and in a cast, he or she does not speak because of a sharp hoarseness caused by a cold, etc.) are excluded.

The options of response for the questions of the module are the following.

- Yes, some difficulty

- Yes, much difficulty

- Yes, he/she cannot do it (see, hear, walk, learn)

- Doesn't have any difficulty

- Does he/she have permanent difficulty with hearing, even if using hearing aids?

Does he/she have permanent difficulty with hearing, even if using hearing aids?

This question applies to all people and seeks to find out if the person has an auditory disability.

Formulate the entire question and only mark Yes when the person, even with hearing aids, does not hear well.

In case of an affirmative response, find out the level of said difficulty and record the option that corresponds.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person has a permanent difficulty hearing.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_DISMOB: Permanent difficulty walking or going up stairs

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Disabilities</p>

<p>The following questions deal with the permanent difficulties that the people can have with carrying out certain habitual activities due to a health problem.</p>

<p>43. Respond to the following questions:</p>

<p>Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with:</p>

<p>43.3 Walking or going up stairs (PerDi04)

(For people 2 years or older)</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Does not have any difficulty
[] 2 Yes, some difficulty
[] 3 Yes, much difficulty
[] 4 Yes, [the respondent] cannot do it</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty
2	Yes, some difficulty
3	Yes, much difficulty
4	Yes, cannot walk or go up stairs
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.9 Disabilities</p>

<p>The objective of this module is to know the number of people that have some permanent difficulty seeing, hearing, walking, or learning, as well as the level of severity.</p>

<p>Disability is any limitation of activity and restriction in participation coming from a deficiency that permanently affects a person and his or her ability to become involved in daily life within his or her physical and social environment.</p>

<ul class="b1">

Activity is the completion of a task or action by a person.

Limitation of activity refers to the difficulty that a person could have in carrying out or performing daily activities and that originates in a deficiency (for example: seeing, hearing, walking, learning, etc.).

Restriction of participation refers to the problems that a person can experience when involved in vital situations, originating in a deficiency. For example with work, with learning, with recreation, etc.

Deficiency refers to problems with body functions or structures, such as a significant alteration or loss.

<p>In order to consider that a person has a determined disability, the limitation of activity and the restriction of participation should be permanent and always originating from a deficiency, this referring to the field of health. This means that limitations and restrictions originating from socioeconomic or cultural factors.</p>

<p>The deficiencies, that should be part of or express a state of health, can include abnormalities, defects, losses, or any other deviation of body structures. They don't necessarily indicate that the individual has a sickness or should be considered sick. For example, the loss of a leg is a deficiency but not a disorder or a sickness.</p>

<p>Important: The difficulty or limitation of activity must be current, in other words, it must be affecting the individual at the moment of the investigation, and permanent, that's to say long lasting in time, affecting and expected to affect for a period of time greater than a year.</p>

<p>[p. 111]</p>

Consequently, the short-term difficulties due to temporary, or transitory conditions such as fractures or sicknesses (for example, he or she does not walk because the leg is fractured and in a cast, he or she does not speak because of a sharp hoarseness caused by a cold, etc.) are excluded.

The options of response for the questions of the module are the following.

- Yes, some difficulty

- Yes, much difficulty

- Yes, he/she cannot do it (see, hear, walk, learn)

- Doesn't have any difficulty

Does he/she have permanent difficulty with walking or going up stairs?

For people two years of age or older.

The purpose of this question is to detect the number of people that have limitations walking or that have difficulties with locomotion.

Just like the previous cases, it is important to formulate the whole question and only mark "yes" when the person, even with a cane, crutches, or prosthetic, has problems walking.

In case of an affirmative response, consult about the grade of the said difficulty and record the corresponding option.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person has a permanent difficulty walking or going up stairs.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_DISSEE: Permanent difficulty seeing

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Disabilities

The following questions deal with the permanent difficulties that the people can have with carrying out certain habitual activities due to a health problem.

43. Respond to the following questions:

Does [the respondent] have permanent difficulty with:

43.1 Seeing, even if using glasses or lenses (PerDi01)

(For everyone)

1 Does not have any difficulty
 2 Yes, some difficulty
 3 Yes, much difficulty
 4 Yes, [the respondent] cannot do it

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No difficulty
2	Yes, some difficulty
3	Yes, much difficulty
4	Yes, cannot see
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.9 Disabilities

The objective of this module is to know the number of people that have some permanent difficulty seeing, hearing, walking, or learning, as well as the level of severity.

Disability is any limitation of activity and restriction in participation coming from a deficiency that permanently affects a person and his or her ability to become involved in daily life within his or her physical and social environment.

Activity is the completion of a task or action by a person.

Limitation of activity refers to the difficulty that a person could have in carrying out or performing daily activities and that originates in a deficiency (for example: seeing, hearing, walking, learning, etc.).

Restriction of participation refers to the problems that a person can experience when involved in vital situations, originating in a deficiency. For example with work, with learning, with recreation, etc.

Deficiency refers to problems with body functions or structures, such as a significant alteration or loss.

In order to consider that a person has a determined disability, the limitation of activity and the restriction of participation should be permanent and always originating from a deficiency, this referring to the field of health. This means that limitations and restrictions originating from socioeconomic or cultural factors.

The deficiencies, that should be part of or express a state of health, can include abnormalities, defects, losses, or any other deviation of body structures. They don't necessarily indicate that the individual has a sickness or should be considered sick. For example, the loss of a leg is a deficiency but not a disorder or a sickness.

Important: The difficulty or limitation of activity must be current, in other words, it must be affecting the individual at the moment of the investigation, and permanent, that's to say long lasting in time, affecting and expected to affect for a period of time greater than a year.

[p. 111]

Consequently, the short-term difficulties due to temporary, or transitory conditions such as fractures or sicknesses (for example, he or she does not walk because the leg is fractured and in a cast, he or she does not speak because of a sharp hoarseness caused by a cold, etc.) are excluded.

The options of response for the questions of the module are the following.

Yes, some difficulty

Yes, much difficulty

Yes, he/she cannot do it (see, hear, walk, learn)

Doesn't have any difficulty

<p>Does he/she have permanent difficulty with seeing, even if using glasses or lenses?</p>

<p>This question applies to all people and seeks to understand if the person has a visual disability.</p>

<p>Formulate the whole question and only mark "yes" when the person, even with glasses on, does not see well or has difficulties perceiving the size, shape, or contour of objects at a normal distance.</p>

<p>In case of an affirmative response, consult about the level of said difficulty, recording the option that corresponds.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person has a permanent difficulty seeing.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_EDATTAN: Highest education level attained

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

For people 4 years of age or older:

[Questions 18-25 are asked of people aged 4 and older.]</p>

<p>21. What is the highest level [the respondent] attended? (PerEd03_1)<div class="i1">[] 1
Preschool
[] 2 Elementary school
[] 3 Elementary school - special education
[] 4 Junior high school (grades
7-9)
[] 5 Junior high school UTU (grades 7-9)
[] 6 High school (grades 10-12)
[] 7 High school UTU (grades
10-12)
[] 8 Technical School / Professional Formation UTU
[] 9 Teacher training
[] 10 Post-secondary
learning, non-university
[] 11 University or College Institute (Bachelor's Degree or certification)
[] 12 Graduate
Studies (Minor / Masters / Doctorate)</div>22. Did [the respondent] complete that level?
(PerEd04)<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Preschool

02	Elementary school
03	Elementary school, special education
04	Junior high school
05	High school
06	Technical school or profesional formation UTU
07	Teacher training
08	Post-secondary non-university education
09	University or similar
10	Graduate studies (diploma, master's degree, or doctorate)
11	Post-secondary not specified
12	Never attended
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

The rest of the module (with the exception of the question about knowing how to read and write) is directed towards people 4 years of age or older.</p>

<p>In which level is he/she currently enrolled?</p>

<p>This question is only asked of those that are currently attending an education center. Read all the options with pauses and based on the informant's response, select the one that corresponds.</p>

<ul class="b1">

Preschool: This option consists of the four and five-year-old levels in establishments of initial education, preschool, or infant centers.

Elementary school: This applies to all children attending schools of primary learning.

Elementary school -special education: This applies to those people with some disability that attend special schools.

Junior high school (grades 7-9): This corresponds to the student population enrolled in a primary school that attends middle school. This option includes the first, second, and third grades of junior high.

Junior high school UTU (grades 7-9): This corresponds to the student population enrolled in primary school that attends the UTU. This should not be confused with the Junior high school UTU with the Basic Professional Formation.

High school (grades 10-12): This option applies to the student population that attends the fourth, fifth, and sixth year of secondary education.

High school UTU (grades 10-12): This applies if the person is taking the fourth, fifth, and sixth year in a technical school.

Technical School / Professional Formation UTU: Select this option when the person declares having attended a technical course. Include the specialty schools of the Armed Forces (mechanics, radio-operators, among others). Also include the workshop courses Don Bosco, Basic Professional Formation, the Institute of the Teaching of Construction, etc.

Teacher training or Professorship: Include the people that studied to be elementary school teachers or professors of secondary centers. The Physical Education professors are included in this category.

Post-secondary learning, non-university: These are the post-secondary non-university studies oriented towards the practice of a specific profession. For example: Center of Industrial Design, Military School, Naval Academy, and Aeronautics School; National Police School; Municipal School of Dramatic Art, Administration Technicians at the University of the Republic as well as of private universities; Social educators, students of hotel administration.

University or College Institute (Degree plan or certification): This includes the degree plans, from the University of the Republic as well as the private universities (ORT, UCUDAL, UM, UDE, etc.) or foreign universities. The military and police

degrees and certifications are also included, like: Certification in Public Security for enrolled students of the Police School,

[p. 102]<ul class="b1">

Certification in Military Studies enrolled in the Military Institute of Higher Education (IMES), the Certification in Navel Systems, and the Certification in Nautical Systems for those enrolled in the Naval School.

Graduate Studies (Minor / Masters / Doctorate): These are studies of expansion and perfection in the mastery of a discipline or specific topic.

<p>In which level is he/she currently enrolled?</p>

<p>This question is asked only of the people that do not attend an education center but did attend at some point. Read all the option with pauses and, based on the informant's response, select the option that corresponds.</p>

<ul class="b1">

Preschool

Elementary school

Elementary school -special education

Junior high school (grades 7-9)

Junior high school UTU (grades 7-9)

High school (grades 10-12)

High school UTU (grades 10-12)

Technical School / Professional Formation UTU

Teacher training or Professorship

Post-secondary learning, non-university

University or College Institute (Degree plan or certification)

Graduate Studies (Minor / Masters / Doctorate)

<p>Did he/she finish that level? </p>

<p>Keep in mind that this question refers to the completion of the level indicated, and not the year taken within each said level.</p>

<p>How many years/grades did he pass in that level? </p>

<p>Always formulate this question. For example, do not assume that the person has 4 years passed in university if he/she declares having finished a career or university degree, since these can have different lengths. For example, in Medicine it can reach even 8 years.</p>

<p>The prerequisites for this course were (consider the maximum level taken)</p>

<p>This question allows us to determine the previous requirements for admittance to the highest education levels, since these permit a more precise and rigorous calculation of the education level reached and principal years of study.</p>

<p>This question is asked of the people that responded with any of the options between Technical Teaching and Postgraduate:</p>

<ul class="b1">

Completed master's degree

Bachelor's Degree / Completed university degree

Completed teacher training / certification

Completed High School (12th grade of the secondary school or UTU)

- 10th grade of high school completed
- Junior high school completed (9th grade completed)
- Elementary school completed
- None

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest level of education attainment.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 4+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_EMPSTAT: Employment status

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Labor Activity</p>

<p>For people 12 years or older:

[Questions 22-38 are asked of people aged 12 or older.]</p>

<p>27. During the past week, did (Name) work for at least an hour, not including domestic chores? (PerAL01)<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q. 32)
[] 2 No</div>28. Did [the respondent] do something outside the household, or helped in a business or collaborated in the care of animals, crops, or gardens that were not for self-consumption? (PerAL02)<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q. 32)
[] 2 No</div>29. Even though [the respondent] didn't work last week, does [the respondent] have some work or business that [the respondent] will surely return to? (PerAL03)<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (go to q. 32)
[] 2 No</div>30. During the last four weeks, was [the respondent] looking for work or trying to establish a business? (PerAL04)<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q. 37)</div>31. Has [the respondent] worked before? (PerAL05)<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to q. 37)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	Employed
2	Seeking first job
3	Unemployed
4	Inactive, retired or receiving pension
5	Inactive, other reasons
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.7 Labor Activity

This module is directed towards people 12 years of age or older and has the objective of determining if, from point of view of the economic activity, the members of the household are employed, unemployed, or inactive. Additionally, it seeks to obtain information about the characteristics of the occupations (tasks, activity sector, etc.).

During the past week, did he/she work for at least an hour, not including domestic chores?

Work is any task that a person carries out and for which it is his/her primary responsibility, independently of whether or not receiving remuneration in money or in kind, or if he/she carries it out without remuneration in a family business.

The condition of "at least one hour during the work week previous to the interview" corresponds to the recommendations of the International Organization of Work (OIT) for the measuring of work statistics.

[p. 104]

Performing odd jobs must be considered as work since, according to the definition given, any task carried out for one or more hours for remuneration in money or in kind, is an occupation and therefore the corresponding sequence in the questionnaire should be completed.

When the informant says that he/she carried out different odd jobs, you should specify the last one performed or the one to which the most time was dedicated during the reference week.

Completing household chores is not considered work, as long as they are not carried out for a third person.

Service and/or volunteer work is not considered work.

For example:

-

- Juan earns his living singing on the bus. The activity that he carries out is considered work.

- Leticia is a university student and works as a volunteer for an NGO on the weekends. The activity that she carries out is not considered work.

- Maria helps her husband looking after the family store without receiving remuneration. The activity carried out is considered work.

Did he/she do something outside the household, or helped in a business or collaborated in the care of animals, crops, or gardens that were not for self-consumption?

This question intends on identifying work situations not perceived as such by the informant. This is a very important question in the case of rural areas, where oftentimes the people forget to consider family work carried out by the women and adolescents but not remunerated.

If the person carried out some task at home "for outside the household," you must mark the option "yes" even if no money was received for the said task.

Even though he/she didn't work last week, does he/she have some work or business that he/she will surely return to?

This question seeks to detect the people that were absent from work during the reference week due to the leave (vacations, sickness or accident, studies, etc.), lack of raw materials, bad weather, machine failure, or any type of temporary

reason, but that have a job that they will surely return to.</p>

<p>Mark the option "yes" if the person has certainty he/she will return to work.</p>

<p>During the last four weeks, was he/she looking for work or trying to establish a business?</p>

<p>A person is looking for work when he/she carries out some concrete effort to incorporate himself/herself to the job market during a specific period (in this case, the four weeks prior to the moment of the census), trying to secure employment or establish a business or profession.</p>

<p>Mark the option "yes" if the person has tried to obtain employment or establish himself/herself with a business or profession through distinct processes by different means during the reference period.</p>

<p>Has he/she worked before?</p>

<p>The objective of this question is to determine if the person is unemployed and looking for work for the first time, or is unemployed and has had employment in the past.</p>

<p>According to the response obtained, continue the interview according to the sequence that the system indicates.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment status.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_FRSTBYR: Year of first birth

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Fertility and Mortality </p>

<p>For women 12 years or older:

[Questions 39-42 are asked of women aged 12 and older.]</p>

<p>42. In what year was the first daughter or son born alive?

Year (PerFM05) ____

Unknown: 9999

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1935	1935 or earlier
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970

1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009

2010	2010
2011	2011
9999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.8 Fertility and Mortality

The objective of this module is to provide a general description of the fertility of the women that live in Uruguay without considering their marital status.

The questions are directed towards women twelve years of age or older.

Keep in mind that it is very important to identify the situations of adolescent fertility and that the information obtained in the census is a significant source for sexual and reproductive health policies.

In what year was the first daughter or son born alive?

Only record the year of birth of the first son or daughter live born.

If the woman interviewed declares having had only one live born son or daughter, the system completes the date with the year recorded from the previous question.

In exceptional cases, if the person does not remember, or does not know the year of birth, record 9999.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of the woman's first birth.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Females age 12+ who have had live births [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

UY2011A_LSTBMO: Month of last birth

Data file: URY2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Fertility and Mortality

For women 12 years or older:

[Questions 39-42 are asked of women aged 12 and older.]</p>

<p>41. What is the birth date of her last son or daughter?</p>

Year (PerFM04_1) _ _ _ _

Month (PerFM04_2) _ _

Day (PerFM04_3) _ _</p>

<p>Unknown: Denote 9999 for year, 99 for month, 99 for day</p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

8.8 Fertility and Mortality</p>

<p>The objective of this module is to provide a general description of the fertility of the women that life in Uruguay without considering their marital status. </p>

<p>The questions are directed towards woman twelve years of age or older.</p>

<p>Keep in mind that it is very important to identify the situations of adolescence fertility and that the information attained in the census is a significant source for sexual and reproductive health policies.</p>

<p>What is the date of birth of her last son or daughter?</p>

<p>Note the day, month, and year in which the last of the children was born. Remember that you must register the last live birth child, whether or not he or she is alive at the moment of the census.</p>

<p>Record all digits of the date to ensure that no digit was omitted. For example, if the date of the last birth is August 3rd, note 03 for the day, and 08 for the month.</p>

<p>Note the year with four digits. For example, note 1993, and not 93; 2004 and not 4.</p>

<p>In exceptional cases, if the person does not remember and does not know the date of birth, record 9999 for the year and 99 for the month and day.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month in which the woman last gave birth.

UNIVERSE

Uruguay 2011: Females age 12+ who have had live births [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources

questionnaires

Censos 2011, Cuestionario

title Censos 2011, Cuestionario
authors National Institute of Statistics
country Uruguay
language Spanish
filename enum_form_uy2011a.pdf

technical_documents

Manual del Censista

title Manual del Censista
authors National Institute of Statistics
country Uruguay
language Spanish
filename enum_instruct_uy2011a.pdf
